

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.9

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

E: Kgomoiso Baloyi
National Treasury
N: Tel: (012) 315-5866
Te Electronic submissions:
E: LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year: 2025/26

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

[SAT3b](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Finance and Administration	Vote 1	Finance and Administration	
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration2	1.1	Finance	1.1 - Finance
Vote 3 - Executive and Council	1.2	Fleet Management	1.2 - Fleet Management
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services	1.3	Asset Management	1.3 - Asset Management
Vote 5 - Community and Social Services2	1.4	Administrative and Corporate Support	1.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support
Vote 6 - Energy Sources	1.5	Human Resources	1.5 - Human Resources
Vote 7 - Road Transport	1.6	Property Services	1.6 - Property Services
Vote 8 - Planning and Development	1.7	Legal Services	1.7 - Legal Services
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation	1.8	Information Technology	1.8 - Information Technology
Vote 10 - Public Safety	1.9	Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	1.9 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination
Vote 11 - Other	1.10	[Name of sub-vote]	1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 2	Finance and Administration2	
Vote 13 - Housing	2.1	Supply Chain Management	2.1 - Supply Chain Management
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management	2.2	[Name of sub-vote]	2.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 15 - Health	2.3	[Name of sub-vote]	2.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	2.4	[Name of sub-vote]	2.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	2.5	[Name of sub-vote]	2.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	2.6	[Name of sub-vote]	2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	2.7	[Name of sub-vote]	2.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	2.8	[Name of sub-vote]	2.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	2.9	[Name of sub-vote]	2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	2.10	[Name of sub-vote]	2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 3	Executive and Council	
	3.1	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	3.1 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive
	3.2	Mayor and Council	3.2 - Mayor and Council
	3.3	[Name of sub-vote]	3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.4	[Name of sub-vote]	3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.5	[Name of sub-vote]	3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.6	[Name of sub-vote]	3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.7	[Name of sub-vote]	3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.8	[Name of sub-vote]	3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.9	[Name of sub-vote]	3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.10	[Name of sub-vote]	3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 4	Community and Social Services	
	4.1	Disaster Management	4.1 - Disaster Management
	4.2	Libraries and Archives	4.2 - Libraries and Archives
	4.3	Population Development	4.3 - Population Development
	4.4	Cultural Matters	4.4 - Cultural Matters
	4.5	Indigenous and Customary Law	4.5 - Indigenous and Customary Law
	4.6	Industrial Promotion	4.6 - Industrial Promotion
	4.7	Agricultural	4.7 - Agricultural
	4.8	Aged Care	4.8 - Aged Care
	4.9	Child Care Facilities	4.9 - Child Care Facilities
	4.10	[Name of sub-vote]	4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 5	Community and Social Services2	
	5.1	Literacy Programmes	5.1 - Literacy Programmes
	5.2	Education	5.2 - Education
	5.3	Community Halls and Facilities	5.3 - Community Halls and Facilities
	5.4	Tourism	5.4 - Tourism
	5.5	[Name of sub-vote]	5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.6	[Name of sub-vote]	5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.7	[Name of sub-vote]	5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.8	[Name of sub-vote]	5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.9	[Name of sub-vote]	5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.10	[Name of sub-vote]	5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 6	Energy Sources	
	6.1	Electricity	6.1 - Electricity
	6.2	[Name of sub-vote]	6.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.3	[Name of sub-vote]	6.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.4	[Name of sub-vote]	6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.5	[Name of sub-vote]	6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.6	[Name of sub-vote]	6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.7	[Name of sub-vote]	6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.8	[Name of sub-vote]	6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.9	[Name of sub-vote]	6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.10	[Name of sub-vote]	6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 7	Road Transport	
	7.1	Roads	7.1 - Roads
	7.2	[Name of sub-vote]	7.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.3	[Name of sub-vote]	7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.4	[Name of sub-vote]	7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.5	[Name of sub-vote]	7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.6	[Name of sub-vote]	7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.7	[Name of sub-vote]	7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.8	[Name of sub-vote]	7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.9	[Name of sub-vote]	7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.10	[Name of sub-vote]	7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 8	Planning and Development	
	8.1	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	8.1 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer
	8.2	Development Facilitation	8.2 - Development Facilitation
	8.3	Economic Development/Planning	8.3 - Economic Development/Planning
	8.4	Regional Planning and Development	8.4 - Regional Planning and Development
	8.5	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	8.5 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)
	8.6	Project Management Unit	8.6 - Project Management Unit
	8.7	[Name of sub-vote]	8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.8	[Name of sub-vote]	8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.9	[Name of sub-vote]	8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.10	[Name of sub-vote]	8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 9	Sport and Recreation	
	9.1	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	9.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums
	9.2	[Name of sub-vote]	9.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.3	[Name of sub-vote]	9.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.4	[Name of sub-vote]	9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.5	[Name of sub-vote]	9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.6	[Name of sub-vote]	9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.7	[Name of sub-vote]	9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.8	[Name of sub-vote]	9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.9	[Name of sub-vote]	9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.10	[Name of sub-vote]	9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 10	Public Safety	
	10.1	Fire Fighting and Protection	10.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection
	10.2	Fencing and Fences	10.2 - Fencing and Fences
	10.3	[Name of sub-vote]	10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.4	[Name of sub-vote]	10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.5	[Name of sub-vote]	10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.6	[Name of sub-vote]	10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.7	[Name of sub-vote]	10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.8	[Name of sub-vote]	10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.9	[Name of sub-vote]	10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.10	[Name of sub-vote]	10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 11	Other	
	11.1	Licensing and Regulation	11.1 - Licensing and Regulation
	11.2	[Name of sub-vote]	11.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.3	[Name of sub-vote]	11.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.4	[Name of sub-vote]	11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.5	[Name of sub-vote]	11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.6	[Name of sub-vote]	11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.7	[Name of sub-vote]	11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.8	[Name of sub-vote]	11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.9	[Name of sub-vote]	11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.10	[Name of sub-vote]	11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 12	[NAME OF VOTE 12]	
	12.1	Solid Waste Removal	12.1 - Solid Waste Removal
	12.2	Street Cleaning	12.2 - Street Cleaning
	12.3	Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	12.3 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)
	12.4	[Name of sub-vote]	12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.5	[Name of sub-vote]	12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.6	[Name of sub-vote]	12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.7	[Name of sub-vote]	12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.8	[Name of sub-vote]	12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.9	[Name of sub-vote]	12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.10	[Name of sub-vote]	12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 13	Housing	
	13.1	Housing	13.1 - Housing
	13.2	[Name of sub-vote]	13.2 - [Name of sub-vote]

13.3	[Name of sub-vote]	13.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	13.3
13.4	[Name of sub-vote]	13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	13.4
13.5	[Name of sub-vote]	13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	13.5
13.6	[Name of sub-vote]	13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	13.6
13.7	[Name of sub-vote]	13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	13.7
13.8	[Name of sub-vote]	13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	13.8
13.9	[Name of sub-vote]	13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	13.9
13.10	[Name of sub-vote]	13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	13.10
Vote 14	Waste Water Management		14
14.1	Storm Water Management	14.1 - Storm Water Management	14.1
14.2	[Name of sub-vote]	14.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	14.2
14.3	[Name of sub-vote]	14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	14.3
14.4	[Name of sub-vote]	14.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	14.4
14.5	[Name of sub-vote]	14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	14.5
14.6	[Name of sub-vote]	14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	14.6
14.7	[Name of sub-vote]	14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	14.7
14.8	[Name of sub-vote]	14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	14.8
14.9	[Name of sub-vote]	14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	14.9
14.10	[Name of sub-vote]	14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	14.10
Vote 15	Health		15
15.1	Health Services	15.1 - Health Services	15.1
15.2	[Name of sub-vote]	15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	15.2
15.3	[Name of sub-vote]	15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	15.3
15.4	[Name of sub-vote]	15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	15.4
15.5	[Name of sub-vote]	15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	15.5
15.6	[Name of sub-vote]	15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	15.6
15.7	[Name of sub-vote]	15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	15.7
15.8	[Name of sub-vote]	15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	15.8
15.9	[Name of sub-vote]	15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	15.9
15.10	[Name of sub-vote]	15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	15.10

KZN226 Mkhambathini - Contact Information
A. GENERAL INFORMATION
Municipality KZN226 Mkhambathini

Grade 1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.
Province KZN KWAZULU-NATAL

Web Address
e-mail Address
B. CONTACT INFORMATION
Postal address:
P.O. Box Private Bag X04

City / Town Camperdown

Postal Code 3720

Street address
Building 18 old main Road

Street No. & Name Camperdown

City / Town Camperdown

Postal Code 3720

General Contacts
Telephone number 031 785 9300

Fax number 031 785 2121

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP
Speaker:
ID Number 670303 5937 088

Title Cllr

Name Cllr T.A. Gwala

Telephone number 031 785 9318

Cell number 072 353 4647

Fax number 031 785 2121

E-mail address speaker@mkhambathini.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:
ID Number 731017 0539 080

Title Mrs.

Name Nompumelelo Makhanya

Telephone number 031 785 9316

Cell number 082 659 4155

Fax number 031 785 2121

E-mail address mpume.makhanya@mkhambathini.gov.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:
ID Number 760518 5330 080

Title Cllr.

Name N.W. Ntombela

Telephone number 031 785 9318

Cell number 073 321 8895

Fax number 031 785 2121

E-mail address mayor@mkhambathini.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:
ID Number 731017 0539 080

Title Mrs.

Name Nompumelelo Makhanya

Telephone number 031 785 9316

Cell number 082 659 4155

Fax number 031 785 2121

E-mail address mpume.makhanya@mkhambathini.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:
ID Number 680404 0508 086

Title Cllr.

Name N.P. Maphanga

Telephone number 031 785 9314

Cell number 073 282 2182

Fax number 031 785 2121

E-mail address deputymayor@mkhambathini.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:
ID Number 731017 0539 080

Title Mrs.

Name Nompumelelo Makhanya

Telephone number 031 785 9316

Cell number 082 659 4155

Fax number 031 785 2121

E-mail address mpume.makhanya@mkhambathini.gov.za

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP
Municipal Manager:
ID Number 850303 6087 083

Title Mr.

Name Sanele Mngwenge

Telephone number 031 785 9306

Cell number 082 850 9555

Fax number 031 785 2121

E-mail address mm@mkhambathini.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:
ID Number 961129 0379 085

Title Miss

Name Nokulunga Nkosi

Telephone number 317859307

Cell number 733824086

Fax number 317852121

E-mail address secretarymm@mkhambathini.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer
ID Number 820430 5598 088

Title Mr.

Name Thokozane Gambu

Telephone number 031 785 9320

Cell number 767490935

Fax number 031 785 2121

E-mail address cfo@mkhambathini.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer
ID Number 810524 0556 083

Title Ms.

Name Mpho Motsoeneng

Telephone number 031 785 9319

Cell number 073 796 5264

Fax number 031 785 2121

E-mail address mpho.motsoeneng@mkhambathini.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number 671012 5530 087

Title Mr.

Name Siphio Magcaba

Telephone number 317859354

Cell number 822009808

Fax number 317852121

E-mail address magcabas@mkhambathini.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number 940610 1281 087

Title Miss

Name Nonkululeko Ngubane

Telephone number 317859326

Cell number 791808234

Fax number 031 785 2121

E-mail address budget@mkhambathini.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

KZN226 Mkhambathini - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	24 876	23 937	25 117	31 877	31 877	31 877	21 036	31 877	33 312	34 144
Service charges	556	596	630	685	685	685	448	685	716	734
Investment revenue	2 242	3 703	4 665	3 224	4 290	4 290	1 129	4 290	4 483	4 595
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	76 559	92 894	187 480	105 999	106 414	106 414	83 336	110 979	104 774	105 296
Other own revenue	8 019	17 411	9 499	9 614	10 461	10 461	6 794	11 520	11 503	11 790
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	112 253	138 541	227 390	151 400	153 728	153 728	112 743	159 352	154 788	156 560
Employee costs	50 842	48 655	53 964	59 635	59 081	59 081	39 059	62 296	65 540	68 141
Remuneration of councillors	5 883	6 288	6 820	7 622	7 622	7 622	4 583	7 958	8 316	8 524
Depreciation and amortisation	11 763	12 968	13 597	11 830	15 825	15 825	10 060	16 522	23 956	24 555
Interest	1	39	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	4 222	3 223	5 638	6 082	5 870	5 870	5 979	4 136	4 322	4 430
Transfers and subsidies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other expenditure	99 644	91 967	166 531	72 856	88 816	88 816	67 550	72 931	79 735	77 666
Total Expenditure	172 355	163 140	246 550	158 025	177 215	177 215	127 231	163 842	181 869	183 316
Surplus/(Deficit)	(60 102)	(24 599)	(19 160)	(6 625)	(23 487)	(23 487)	(14 488)	(4 490)	(27 081)	(26 756)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	61 923	59 968	17 162	18 159	18 159	18 159	8 920	18 934	20 223	20 970
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	—	3 800	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	1 820	39 169	(1 998)	11 534	(5 328)	(5 328)	(5 568)	14 444	(6 858)	(5 786)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 820	39 169	(1 998)	11 534	(5 328)	(5 328)	(5 568)	14 444	(6 858)	(5 786)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	44 892	42 465	25 444	21 859	26 184	26 184	13 803	24 034	21 128	22 409
Transfers recognised - capital	32 709	18 668	(5 298)	18 159	18 159	18 159	(5 457)	18 934	20 128	21 409
Borrowing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Internally generated funds	12 182	23 797	30 742	3 700	8 025	8 025	19 123	5 100	1 000	1 000
Total sources of capital funds	44 892	42 465	25 444	21 859	26 184	26 184	13 666	24 034	21 128	22 409
Financial position										
Total current assets	61 884	56 328	36 606	61 848	38 156	38 156	27 820	34 128	25 035	26 149
Total non current assets	223 285	257 458	269 283	281 307	279 637	279 637	274 219	276 791	278 568	286 285
Total current liabilities	36 391	24 808	18 149	(10 683)	(13 240)	(13 240)	19 867	(20 603)	(20 862)	(21 373)
Total non current liabilities	15 812	15 774	17 898	(5 862)	(7 784)	(7 784)	17 898	(7 784)	(8 134)	(8 338)
Community wealth/Equity	245 015	285 362	282 984	360 617	339 371	339 371	277 115	339 306	332 599	342 144
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	—	—	577	(5 101)	(19 837)	(19 837)	144 620	24 111	11 720	13 866
Net cash from (used) investing	—	—	—	(25 138)	(29 962)	(29 962)	—	(27 639)	(24 297)	(25 770)
Net cash from (used) financing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	30 204	11 007	7 602	17 672	(13 025)	(13 025)	181 921	13 409	832	(11 072)
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	53 265	44 085	36 793	42 810	16 937	16 937	25 320	13 409	5 122	6 237
Application of cash and investments	30 214	15 654	22 036	(33 457)	(38 168)	(38 168)	17 864	(56 126)	(56 837)	(57 757)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	23 051	28 431	14 757	76 267	55 105	55 105	7 456	69 534	61 959	63 993
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	223 285	257 458	269 283	200 561	249 025	249 025	246 179	246 179	246 578	253 496
Depreciation	11 763	12 968	13 597	11 830	15 825	15 825	16 522	16 522	23 956	24 555
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	4	4	2 096	—	5 355	5 355	—	—	—	—
Repairs and Maintenance	33 266	23 338	22 385	17 760	23 910	23 910	11 060	11 060	14 692	15 060
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revenue cost of free services provided	(3 712)	(5 177)	(5 399)	(5 470)	(5 470)	(5 470)	(5 470)	(5 716)	(5 859)	—
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation/sewerage:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Energy:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Refuse:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

KZN226 Mkhambathini - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		134 170	151 704	135 288	146 320	148 168	148 168	149 464	149 699	155 484
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		134 170	151 704	135 288	146 320	148 168	148 168	149 464	149 699	155 484
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		1 936	10 739	2 032	2 140	2 567	2 567	2 257	2 370	2 479
Community and social services		1 936	10 739	2 032	2 140	2 152	2 152	2 257	2 370	2 479
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	415	415	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		15 941	14 194	54 814	420	520	520	543	567	581
Planning and development		1 521	194	1 121	420	520	520	543	567	581
Road transport		14 420	14 000	53 693	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		16 304	18 683	44 745	12 328	12 328	12 328	16 309	12 225	8 582
Energy sources		15 748	18 087	44 115	11 643	11 643	11 643	15 624	11 509	7 848
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		556	596	630	685	685	685	685	716	734
Other	4	5 825	6 989	8 056	8 351	8 304	8 304	9 713	10 150	10 404
Total Revenue - Functional	2	174 176	202 309	244 936	169 559	171 887	171 887	178 286	175 011	177 530
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		100 116	83 181	92 533	98 986	106 552	106 552	105 230	116 833	120 434
Executive and council		19 515	17 646	22 720	26 178	27 666	27 666	25 271	26 505	27 369
Finance and administration		80 601	65 535	69 813	72 808	78 886	78 886	79 958	90 328	93 065
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		29 797	41 077	28 928	27 630	26 901	26 901	28 087	29 459	30 422
Community and social services		29 069	32 825	27 236	24 255	23 407	23 407	24 260	25 460	26 324
Sport and recreation		676	1 599	1 602	3 066	3 230	3 230	3 562	3 722	3 816
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		52	6 654	90	309	264	264	264	276	283
Economic and environmental services		38 635	37 936	79 140	19 656	31 178	31 178	13 580	17 004	17 522
Planning and development		16 064	28 476	70	1 392	740	740	690	355	364
Road transport		22 571	9 459	79 070	18 264	30 438	30 438	12 890	16 649	17 158
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		3 603	727	45 766	11 165	12 595	12 595	16 396	17 998	14 348
Energy sources		–	–	44 871	10 124	11 643	11 643	15 624	17 192	13 522
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		3 603	727	894	1 041	952	952	772	806	826
Other	4	454	599	484	544	544	544	550	575	589
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	172 606	163 520	246 851	157 981	177 769	177 769	163 842	181 869	183 316
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		1 570	38 789	(1 915)	11 578	(5 882)	(5 882)	14 444	(6 858)	(5 786)

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification . The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

KZN226 Mkhambathini - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		134 170	151 704	135 288	146 320	148 168	148 168	149 464	149 699	155 484
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		134 170	151 704	135 288	146 320	148 168	148 168	149 464	149 699	155 484
Administrative and Corporate Support		54	78	310	300	1 200	1 200	800	300	308
Asset Management		-	3 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		63 646	70 307	51 766	58 308	59 256	59 256	60 711	61 442	63 244
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		70 470	77 519	83 212	87 712	87 712	87 712	87 953	87 957	91 932
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		1 936	10 739	2 032	2 140	2 567	2 567	2 257	2 370	2 479
Community and social services		1 936	10 739	2 032	2 140	2 152	2 152	2 257	2 370	2 479
Ageed Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		8	517	8	13	25	25	25	26	27
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	8 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		1 929	2 022	2 024	2 127	2 127	2 127	2 232	2 343	2 452
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	415	415	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	415	415	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Economic and environmental services	15 941	14 194	54 814	420	520	520	543	567	581
Planning and development	1 521	194	1 121	420	520	520	543	567	581
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and	1 521	194	1 121	420	520	520	543	567	581
Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	14 420	14 000	53 693	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	14 420	14 000	53 693	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	16 304	16 683	44 745	12 328	12 328	12 328	16 309	12 225	8 592
Energy sources	15 748	16 067	44 115	11 643	11 643	11 643	15 624	11 509	7 846
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	556	596	630	685	685	685	685	716	734
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	556	596	630	685	685	685	685	716	734
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5 825	6 989	8 056	8 351	8 304	8 304	9 713	10 150	10 404
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	5 825	6 989	8 056	8 351	8 304	8 304	9 713	10 150	10 404
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	174 176	202 309	244 936	169 559	171 887	171 887	178 286	175 011	177 530

2

Expenditure - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration									
Executive and council	100 116	83 181	92 533	98 986	106 552	106 552	105 230	116 833	120 434
Mayor and Council	19 515	17 646	22 720	26 178	27 666	27 666	25 271	26 505	27 369
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	7 267	7 633	8 768	8 652	9 473	9 473	8 708	9 100	9 327
Finance and administration	12 248	10 012	13 951	17 526	18 193	18 193	16 564	17 405	18 042
Administrative and Corporate Support	80 601	65 535	69 813	72 808	78 886	78 886	79 958	90 328	93 065
Asset Management	16 290	17 211	18 606	23 871	24 162	24 162	24 861	26 133	27 108
Finance	25 700	22 844	15 293	13 930	16 675	16 675	17 522	25 001	25 626
Fleet Management	29 909	15 799	24 040	25 162	27 920	27 920	28 172	29 367	30 258
Human Resources	2 596	2 995	3 863	3 614	3 364	3 364	3 184	3 328	3 411
Information Technology	1 193	1 213	907	1 527	2 065	2 065	1 701	1 777	1 822
Legal Services	1 358	2 093	2 908	1 698	2 115	2 115	2 130	2 226	2 281
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-	591	477	967	500	300	300	200	209	214
Property Services	2 921	2 599	2 887	2 209	1 969	1 969	1 893	1 978	2 028
Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management	52	305	322	296	296	296	296	309	317
Valuation Service	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety									
Community and social services	29 797	41 077	28 928	27 630	26 901	26 901	28 087	29 459	30 422
Aged Care	29 069	32 825	27 236	24 255	23 407	23 407	24 260	25 460	26 324
Agricultural	473	425	712	868	582	582	582	608	623
Animal Care and Diseases	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	16 558	16 929	17 038	11 353	10 930	10 930	11 791	12 402	12 881
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	1 000	619	957	1 048	845	845	805	841	862
Disaster Management	576	7 956	386	706	420	420	320	334	343
Education	173	190	89	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	52	45	257	437	466	466	466	487	499
Industrial Promotion	137	100	874	686	1 564	1 564	1 564	1 634	1 675
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	2 898	2 995	3 539	3 603	3 587	3 587	3 746	3 942	4 099
Literacy Programmes	3 747	969	778	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development	3 426	2 597	2 606	5 555	5 013	5 013	4 966	5 210	5 341
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	676	1 599	1 602	3 066	3 230	3 230	3 562	3 722	3 816
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	676	1 599	1 602	3 066	3 230	3 230	3 562	3 722	3 816
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	52	6 654	90	309	264	264	264	276	283
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	52	6 654	90	309	264	264	264	276	283
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Economic and environmental services		38 635	37 936	79 140	19 656	31 178	31 178	13 580	17 004	17 522
Planning and development		16 064	28 476	70	1 392	740	740	690	355	364
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	750	400	400	350	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	16 008	28 039	41	259	110	110	110	115	118	-
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and	56	437	30	383	230	230	230	240	246	-
Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		22 571	9 459	79 070	18 264	30 438	30 438	12 890	16 649	17 158
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		22 571	9 459	79 070	18 264	30 438	30 438	12 890	16 649	17 158
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		3 603	727	45 766	11 165	12 995	12 995	16 396	17 998	14 348
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	44 871	10 124	11 643	11 643	15 624	17 192	13 522
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		3 603	727	894	1 041	952	952	772	806	826
Recycling		47	376	237	499	400	400	400	418	428
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		3 268	347	537	242	452	452	272	284	291
Solid Waste Removal		288	4	120	300	100	100	100	105	107
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		454	599	484	544	544	544	550	575	589
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		454	599	484	544	544	544	550	575	589
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	172 606	163 520	246 851	157 981	177 769	177 769	163 842	181 869	183 316
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		1 570	38 789	(1 915)	11 578	(5 882)	(5 882)	14 444	(6 858)	(5 786)

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	61 922 826	63 767 957	17 546 000	18 159 000	18 159 000	18 159 000	65 543 090	15 658 789	22 742 351
check opexp balance	250 396	379 639	301 193	-44 351	554 191	554 191	-	-	-

KZN226 Mkhambathini - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Finance and Administration		134 170	151 704	135 288	146 320	148 168	148 168	149 464	149 699	155 484
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration ²		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 3 - Executive and Council		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		1 929	10 222	2 024	2 127	2 127	2 127	2 232	2 343	2 452
Vote 5 - Community and Social Services ²		8	517	8	13	25	25	25	26	27
Vote 6 - Energy Sources		15 748	18 087	44 115	11 643	11 643	11 643	15 624	11 509	7 848
Vote 7 - Road Transport		14 420	14 000	53 693	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		1 521	194	1 121	420	520	520	543	567	581
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		—	—	—	—	415	415	—	—	—
Vote 10 - Public Safety		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 11 - Other		5 825	6 989	8 056	8 351	8 304	8 304	9 713	10 150	10 404
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		556	596	630	685	685	685	685	716	734
Vote 13 - Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 15 - Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue by Vote	2	174 176	202 309	244 936	169 559	171 887	171 887	178 286	175 011	177 530
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Finance and Administration		80 549	65 230	69 492	72 512	78 590	78 590	79 663	90 019	92 748
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration ²		52	305	322	296	296	296	296	309	317
Vote 3 - Executive and Council		19 515	17 646	22 720	26 178	27 666	27 666	25 271	26 505	27 369
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		8 591	14 738	9 331	12 903	12 476	12 476	12 469	13 058	13 443
Vote 5 - Community and Social Services ²		20 479	18 087	17 905	11 353	10 930	10 930	11 791	12 402	12 881
Vote 6 - Energy Sources		—	—	44 871	10 124	11 643	11 643	15 624	17 192	13 522
Vote 7 - Road Transport		22 571	9 459	79 070	18 264	30 438	30 438	12 890	16 649	17 158
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		16 064	28 476	70	1 392	740	740	690	355	364
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		676	1 599	1 602	3 066	3 230	3 230	3 562	3 722	3 816
Vote 10 - Public Safety		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 11 - Other		454	599	484	544	544	544	550	575	589
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		3 603	727	894	1 041	952	952	772	806	826
Vote 13 - Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 15 - Health		52	6 654	90	309	264	264	264	276	283
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	172 606	163 520	246 851	157 981	177 769	177 769	163 842	181 869	183 316
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	1 570	38 789	(1 915)	11 578	(5 882)	(5 882)	14 444	(6 858)	(5 786)

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

KZN226 Mkhambathini - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Finance and Administration		134 170	151 704	135 288	146 320	148 168	148 168	149 464	149 699	155 484
1.1 - Finance		63 646	70 307	51 766	58 308	59 256	59 256	60 711	61 442	63 244
1.2 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Asset Management		-	3 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support		54	78	310	300	1 200	1 200	800	300	308
1.5 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Property Services		70 470	77 519	83 212	87 712	87 712	87 712	87 953	87 957	91 932
1.7 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media C		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Execut		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		1 929	10 222	2 024	2 127	2 127	2 127	2 232	2 343	2 452
4.1 - Disaster Management		-	8 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Libraries and Archives		1 929	2 022	2 024	2 127	2 127	2 127	2 232	2 343	2 452
4.3 - Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community and Social Services2		8	517	8	13	25	25	25	26	27
5.1 - Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Community Halls and Facilities		8	517	8	13	25	25	25	26	27
5.4 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Energy Sources		15 748	18 087	44 115	11 643	11 643	11 643	15 624	11 509	7 848
6.1 - Electricity		15 748	18 087	44 115	11 643	11 643	11 643	15 624	11 509	7 848
6.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Road Transport		14 420	14 000	53 693	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Roads		14 420	14 000	53 693	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		1 521	194	1 121	420	520	520	543	567	581
8.1 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement		1 521	194	1 121	420	520	520	543	567	581
8.2 - Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	415	415	-	-	-
9.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	415	415	-	-	-
9.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN226 Mkhambathini - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
9.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Other		5 825	6 989	8 056	8 351	8 304	8 304	9 713	10 150	10 404
11.1 - Licensing and Regulation		5 825	6 989	8 056	8 351	8 304	8 304	9 713	10 150	10 404
11.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		556	596	630	685	685	685	685	716	734
12.1 - Solid Waste Removal		556	596	630	685	685	685	685	716	734
12.2 - Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	174 176	202 309	244 936	169 559	171 887	171 887	178 286	175 011	177 530

KZN226 Mkhambathini - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Expenditure by Vote										
Vote 1 - Finance and Administration	1	80 549	65 230	69 492	72 512	78 590	78 590	79 663	90 019	92 748
1.1 - Finance		29 909	15 799	24 040	25 162	27 920	27 920	28 172	29 367	30 258
1.2 - Fleet Management		2 586	2 995	3 883	3 614	3 384	3 384	3 184	3 328	3 411
1.3 - Asset Management		25 700	22 844	15 293	13 930	16 675	16 675	17 522	25 001	25 626
1.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support		16 290	17 211	18 606	23 871	24 162	24 162	24 861	26 133	27 108
1.5 - Human Resources		1 193	1 213	907	1 527	2 065	2 065	1 701	1 777	1 822
1.6 - Property Services		2 921	2 599	2 887	2 209	1 969	1 969	1 893	1 978	2 028
1.7 - Legal Services		591	477	967	500	300	300	200	209	214
1.8 - Information Technology		1 358	2 093	2 908	1 698	2 115	2 115	2 130	2 226	2 281
1.9 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media C		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration2		52	305	322	296	296	296	296	309	317
2.1 - Supply Chain Management		52	305	322	296	296	296	296	309	317
2.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Executive and Council		19 515	17 646	22 720	26 178	27 666	27 666	25 271	26 505	27 369
3.1 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Execut		12 248	10 012	13 951	17 526	18 193	18 193	16 564	17 405	18 042
3.2 - Mayor and Council		7 267	7 633	8 768	8 652	9 473	9 473	8 708	9 100	9 327
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		8 591	14 738	9 331	12 903	12 476	12 476	12 469	13 058	13 443
4.1 - Disaster Management		576	7 956	386	706	420	420	320	334	343
4.2 - Libraries and Archives		2 898	2 995	3 539	3 603	3 587	3 587	3 746	3 942	4 099
4.3 - Population Development		3 426	2 597	2 606	5 555	5 013	5 013	4 986	5 210	5 341
4.4 - Cultural Matters		1 000	619	957	1 048	845	845	805	841	862
4.5 - Indigenous and Customary Law		52	45	257	437	466	466	466	487	499
4.6 - Industrial Promotion		137	100	874	686	1 564	1 564	1 564	1 634	1 675
4.7 - Agricultural		29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Aged Care		473	425	712	868	582	582	582	608	623
4.9 - Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community and Social Services2		20 479	18 087	17 905	11 353	10 930	10 930	11 791	12 402	12 881
5.1 - Literacy Programmes		3 747	969	778	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Education		173	190	89	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Community Halls and Facilities		16 558	16 929	17 038	11 353	10 930	10 930	11 791	12 402	12 881
5.4 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Energy Sources		-	-	44 871	10 124	11 643	11 643	15 624	17 192	13 522
6.1 - Electricity		-	-	44 871	10 124	11 643	11 643	15 624	17 192	13 522
6.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Road Transport		22 571	9 459	79 070	18 264	30 438	30 438	12 890	16 649	17 158
7.1 - Roads		22 571	9 459	79 070	18 264	30 438	30 438	12 890	16 649	17 158
7.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		16 064	28 476	70	1 392	740	740	690	355	364
8.1 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement		56	437	30	383	230	230	230	240	246
8.2 - Development Facilitation		-	-	-	750	400	400	350	-	-
8.3 - Economic Development/Planning		16 008	28 039	41	259	110	110	110	115	118
8.4 - Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		676	1 599	1 602	3 066	3 230	3 230	3 562	3 722	3 816
9.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		676	1 599	1 602	3 066	3 230	3 230	3 562	3 722	3 816
9.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN226 Mkhambathini - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
9.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Other		454	599	484	544	544	544	550	575	589
11.1 - Licensing and Regulation		454	599	484	544	544	544	550	575	589
11.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		3 603	727	894	1 041	952	952	772	806	826
12.1 - Solid Waste Removal		3 268	347	537	242	452	452	272	284	291
12.2 - Street Cleaning		288	4	120	300	100	100	100	105	107
12.3 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		47	376	237	499	400	400	400	418	428
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Health		52	6 654	90	309	264	264	264	276	283
15.1 - Health Services		52	6 654	90	309	264	264	264	276	283
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	172 606	163 520	246 851	157 981	177 769	177 769	163 842	181 869	183 316
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	1 570	38 789	(1 915)	11 578	(5 882)	(5 882)	14 444	(6 858)	(5 786)

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

KZN226 Mkhambathini - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1										
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	2	556	596	630	685	685	685	448	685	716	734
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		1 577	499	1 217	561	693	693	603	732	765	784
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		2 242	3 703	4 665	3 224	4 290	4 290	1 129	4 290	4 483	4 595
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		417	75	292	316	179	179	109	185	194	199
Licence and permits		5 825	6 989	8 056	8 351	8 304	8 304	5 417	9 713	10 150	10 404
Special rating levies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		199	9 847	316	384	1 284	1 284	664	888	392	402
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	24 876	23 937	25 117	31 877	31 877	31 877	21 036	31 877	33 312	34 144
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	1	2	2	2
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		76 559	92 894	187 480	105 999	106 414	106 414	83 336	110 979	104 774	105 296
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	(384)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri		112 253	138 541	227 390	151 400	153 728	153 728	112 743	159 352	154 788	156 560
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	50 842	48 655	53 964	59 635	59 081	59 081	39 059	62 296	65 540	68 141
Remuneration of councillors		5 883	6 288	6 820	7 622	7 622	7 622	4 583	7 958	8 316	8 524
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	8	4 222	3 223	5 638	6 082	5 870	5 870	5 979	4 136	4 322	4 430
Debt impairment	3	-	-	-	4 700	4 700	4 700	-	4 700	4 912	5 034
Depreciation and amortisation		11 763	12 968	13 597	11 830	15 825	15 825	10 060	16 522	23 956	24 555
Interest		1	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		62 778	61 891	134 254	40 726	52 061	52 061	44 381	36 460	41 635	38 620
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		10 590	2 173	3 069	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		20 342	27 261	29 208	27 430	32 055	32 055	23 169	31 771	33 189	34 013
Losses on disposal of Assets		5 934	642	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		172 355	163 140	246 550	158 025	177 215	177 215	127 231	163 842	181 869	183 316
Surplus/(Deficit)		(60 102)	(24 599)	(19 160)	(6 625)	(23 487)	(23 487)	(14 488)	(4 490)	(27 081)	(26 756)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)	6	61 923	59 968	17 162	18 159	18 159	18 159	8 920	18 934	20 223	20 970
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	3 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		1 820	39 169	(1 998)	11 534	(5 328)	(5 328)	(5 568)	14 444	(6 858)	(5 786)
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		1 820	39 169	(1 998)	11 534	(5 328)	(5 328)	(5 568)	14 444	(6 858)	(5 786)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		1 820	39 169	(1 998)	11 534	(5 328)	(5 328)	(5 568)	14 444	(6 858)	(5 786)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	1 820	39 169	(1 998)	11 534	(5 328)	(5 328)	(5 568)	14 444	(6 858)	(5 786)

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure, to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Finance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community and Social Services2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure, to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Finance and Administration		582	443	2 906	3 550	1 990	1 990	38 461	2 100	1 000	1 000
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	(0)	-	-	-	-	(0)	2 456	-	-
Vote 5 - Community and Social Services2		4 863	(6 747)	551	16 227	16 227	16 227	9 482	5 900	-	-
Vote 6 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Road Transport		31 449	20 136	15 801	1 932	6 817	6 817	162 804	13 029	10 740	9 619
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		250	7 552	26 566	-	-	-	144 901	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		7 748	9 109	(16 856)	-	-	-	-	160	9 388	9 228
Vote 10 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		44 892	30 492	28 968	21 709	25 034	25 034	355 648	23 645	21 128	19 847
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		44 892	30 492	28 968	21 709	25 034	25 034	355 648	23 645	21 128	19 847
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		582	443	2 906	3 550	1 990	1 990	3 101	2 100	1 000	1 000
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		582	443	2 906	3 550	1 990	1 990	3 101	2 100	1 000	1 000
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		12 610	2 362	(16 306)	16 377	16 377	16 377	6 341	8 516	9 388	9 228
Community and social services		4 863	(6 747)	551	16 227	16 227	16 227	6 228	8 356	-	-
Sport and recreation		7 748	9 109	(16 856)	-	-	-	-	160	9 388	9 228
Public safety		-	-	-	150	150	150	113	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		31 699	37 105	41 400	1 932	7 817	7 817	4 361	13 029	10 740	9 619
Planning and development		250	7 552	26 566	-	-	-	(1 401)	-	-	-
Road transport		31 449	29 553	14 834	1 932	7 817	7 817	5 761	13 029	10 740	9 619
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	389	-	2 563
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	389	-	2 563
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	2 556	(2 556)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	44 892	42 465	25 444	21 859	26 184	26 184	13 803	24 034	21 128	22 409
Funded by:											
National Government		32 709	18 668	(5 298)	18 159	18 159	18 159	(5 457)	18 934	20 128	21 409
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	32 709	18 668	(5 298)	18 159	18 159	18 159	(5 457)	18 934	20 128	21 409
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		12 182	23 797	30 742	3 700	8 025	8 025	19 123	5 100	1 000	1 000
Total Capital Funding	7	44 892	42 465	25 444	21 859	26 184	26 184	13 666	24 034	21 128	22 409

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
- Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

KZN226 Mkhambathini - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2										
Multi-year expenditure appropriation											
Vote 1 - Finance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Finance									-	-	-
1.2 - Fleet Management									-	-	-
1.3 - Asset Management									-	-	-
1.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support									-	-	-
1.5 - Human Resources									-	-	-
1.6 - Property Services									-	-	-
1.7 - Legal Services									-	-	-
1.8 - Information Technology									-	-	-
1.9 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination									-	-	-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Supply Chain Management									-	-	-
2.2 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
2.3 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
2.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
2.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
2.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
2.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
Vote 3 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive									-	-	-
3.2 - Mayor and Council									-	-	-
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Disaster Management									-	-	-
4.2 - Libraries and Archives									-	-	-
4.3 - Population Development									-	-	-
4.4 - Cultural Matters									-	-	-
4.5 - Indigenous and Customary Law									-	-	-
4.6 - Industrial Promotion									-	-	-
4.7 - Agricultural									-	-	-
4.8 - Aged Care									-	-	-
4.9 - Child Care Facilities									-	-	-
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community and Social Services2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Literacy Programmes									-	-	-
5.2 - Education									-	-	-
5.3 - Community Halls and Facilities									-	-	-
5.4 - Tourism									-	-	-
5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
Vote 6 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Electricity									-	-	-
6.2 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
6.3 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
Vote 7 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Roads									-	-	-
7.2 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-

Vote 8 - Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer												
8.2 - Development Facilitation												
8.3 - Economic Development/Planning												
8.4 - Regional Planning and Development												
8.5 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)												
8.6 - Project Management Unit												
8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]												
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]												
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]												
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums												
9.2 - [Name of sub-vote]												
9.3 - [Name of sub-vote]												
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]												
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]												
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]												
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]												
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]												
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]												
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 10 - Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection												
10.2 - Fencing and Fences												
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]												
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]												
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]												
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]												
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]												
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]												
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]												
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 11 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Licensing and Regulation												
11.2 - [Name of sub-vote]												
11.3 - [Name of sub-vote]												
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]												
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]												
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]												
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]												
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]												
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]												
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Solid Waste Removal												
12.2 - Street Cleaning												
12.3 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)												
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]												
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]												
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]												
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]												
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]												
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]												
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 13 - Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Housing												
13.2 - [Name of sub-vote]												
13.3 - [Name of sub-vote]												
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]												
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]												
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]												
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]												
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]												
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]												
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Storm Water Management												
14.2 - [Name of sub-vote]												
14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]												
14.4 - [Name of sub-vote]												
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]												
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]												
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]												
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]												
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]												
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 15 - Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Health Services												
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]												
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]												
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]												
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]												
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]												
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]												
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]												
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]												
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2										
Single-year expenditure appropriation											
Vote 1 - Finance and Administration		582	443	2 906	3 550	1 990	1 990	38 461	2 100	1 000	1 000
1.1 - Finance		926	-	-	1 200	500	500	1 785	-	-	-
1.2 - Fleet Management		(684)	-	-	1 400	400	400	4 228	1 400	500	500
1.3 - Asset Management		341	443	1 854	200	840	840	31 395	400	200	200
1.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	1 052	750	250	250	1 052	300	300	300
1.5 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	(0)	-	-	-	-	(0)	2 456	-	-
4.1 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Child Care Facilities		-	(0)	-	-	-	-	(0)	2 456	-	-
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community and Social Services2		4 863	(6 747)	551	16 227	16 227	16 227	9 482	5 900	-	-
5.1 - Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Community Halls and Facilities		4 863	(6 747)	551	16 227	16 227	16 227	9 482	5 900	-	-
5.4 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Road Transport		31 449	20 136	15 801	1 932	6 817	6 817	162 804	13 029	10 740	9 619
7.1 - Roads		31 449	20 136	15 801	1 932	6 817	6 817	162 804	13 029	10 740	9 619
7.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		250	7 552	26 566	-	-	-	144 901	-	-	-
8.1 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement		250	7 552	26 566	-	-	-	144 901	-	-	-
8.2 - Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation	7 748	9 109	(16 856)	-	-	-	-	160	9 388	9 228
9.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	7 748	9 109	(16 856)	-	-	-	-	160	9 388	9 228
9.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	44 892	30 492	28 968	21 709	25 034	25 034	355 648	23 645	21 128	19 847
Total Capital Expenditure	44 892	30 492	28 968	21 709	25 034	25 034	355 648	23 645	21 128	19 847

KZN226 Mkhambathini - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		53 265	44 085	36 793	42 810	16 937	16 937	25 320	13 409	5 122	6 237
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	985	1 017	1 076	6 435	2 768	2 768	928	2 758	2 882	2 954
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	1 218	1 721	1 929	(608)	(2 496)	(2 496)	5 509	(1 791)	(3 537)	(3 626)
Current portion of non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory	2	33	38	73	(6 045)	73	73	73	73	73	73
VAT		6 104	9 082	(3 960)	19 254	20 874	20 874	(4 639)	19 680	20 495	20 511
Other current assets		278	386	695	–	–	–	630	–	–	–
Total current assets		61 884	56 328	36 606	61 848	38 156	38 156	27 820	34 128	25 035	26 149
Non current assets											
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		–	3 800	3 800 000.00	14 765	14 765	14 765	3 800	14 765	15 429	15 815
Property, plant and equipment	3	223 078	253 537	265 412	265 247	264 352	264 352	270 382	262 008	263 141	270 473
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets		207	121	71	1 294	520	520	38	18	(3)	(3)
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		223 285	257 458	269 283	281 307	279 637	279 637	274 219	276 791	278 568	286 285
TOTAL ASSETS		285 170	313 785	305 889	343 154	317 793	317 793	302 039	310 919	303 603	312 434
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer deposits		72	72	72	–	–	–	72	–	–	–
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	11 272	12 888	11 830	(7 925)	1 582	1 582	8 087	(6 369)	(6 011)	(6 171)
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	22 644	9 112	2 549	(444)	(2 549)	(2 549)	7 028	(2 549)	(2 644)	(2 699)
Provision		–	–	(577)	(3 046)	(4 187)	(4 187)	(577)	(3 608)	(3 766)	(3 851)
VAT		2 403	2 735	4 275	732	(8 085)	(8 085)	5 257	(8 077)	(8 441)	(8 652)
Other current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		36 391	24 808	18 149	(10 683)	(13 240)	(13 240)	19 867	(20 603)	(20 862)	(21 373)
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provision	7	11 798	11 779	12 841	961	–	–	12 841	–	(350)	(554)
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		4 014	3 995	5 057	(6 823)	(7 784)	(7 784)	5 057	(7 784)	(7 784)	(7 784)
Total non current liabilities		15 812	15 774	17 898	(5 862)	(7 784)	(7 784)	17 898	(7 784)	(8 134)	(8 338)
TOTAL LIABILITIES		52 203	40 582	36 047	(16 545)	(21 024)	(21 024)	37 765	(28 387)	(28 996)	(29 710)
NET ASSETS		232 967	273 203	269 842	359 700	338 817	338 817	264 274	339 306	332 599	342 144
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	243 762	284 108	281 731	360 617	339 371	339 371	275 861	339 306	332 599	342 144
Reserves and funds	9	1 253	1 253	1 253	–	–	–	1 253	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	245 015	285 362	282 984	360 617	339 371	339 371	277 115	339 306	332 599	342 144

References (12 048) (12 159) (13 142) (917) (554) (554) (12 841) ()

1. Detail breakdown in Table SA3 for Trade receivables from Exchange and Non-exchange transactions

2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months detail provided in Table SA3

3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements) detail in SA3

4. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.

5. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.

R thousands Store Type	Classification	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Agricultural	Opening balance - Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Acquisitions - Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Adjustments - Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Issues - Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Write Off - Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Correction of Prior period errors - Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables Standard Rated	Opening balance - Consumables Standard Rated	-	-	-	-	-	-	73	-	-	-
	Acquisitions - Consumables Standard Rated	33	38	73	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Adjustments - Consumables Standard Rated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Issues - Consumables Standard Rated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Write Off - Consumables Standard Rated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Correction of Prior period errors - Consumables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables Standard Rated Total		33	38	73	-	-	-	73	-	-	-
Consumables Zero Rated	Opening balance - Consumables Zero Rated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Acquisitions - Consumables Zero Rated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Adjustments - Consumables Zero Rated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Issues - Consumables Zero Rated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Write Off - Consumables Zero Rated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Correction of Prior period errors - Consumables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables Zero Rated Total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finished Goods	Opening balance - Finished Goods	-	-	-	38	73	73	-	73	73	73
	Acquisitions - Finished Goods	-	-	-	-	5 870	5 870	-	4 136	4 322	4 430
	Adjustments - Finished Goods	-	-	-	(6 082)	(5 870)	(5 870)	-	(4 136)	(4 322)	(4 430)
	Issues - Finished Goods	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Write Off - Finished Goods	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Correction of Prior period errors - Finished Goods	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finished Goods Total		-	-	-	(6 045)	73	73	-	73	73	73
Housing Stock	Opening balance - Housing Stock	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Acquisitions - Housing Stock	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sales - Housing Stock	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfer - Housing stock	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Correction of Prior period errors - Housing stock	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock Total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	Opening balance - Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Acquisitions - Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sales - land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Adjustments - Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Correction of Prior period errors - Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfers - Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies	Opening balance - Materials and Supplies	-	-	-	38	73	73	-	73	73	73
	Acquisitions - Materials and Supplies	-	-	-	-	5 870	5 870	-	4 136	4 322	4 430
	Adjustments - Materials and Supplies	-	-	-	(6 082)	(5 870)	(5 870)	-	(4 136)	(4 322)	(4 430)
	Issues - Materials and Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Write Off - Materials and Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Correction of Prior period errors - Materials and Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies Total		-	-	-	(6 045)	73	73	-	73	73	73
Water	Opening balance - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Acquisitions - Water bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Acquisitions - Water natural sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Acquisitions - Water treatment works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Billed Authorised Consumption/Billed Metered	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN226 Mkhambathini - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		–	–	–	30 283	30 283	30 283	5 969	30 283	33 312	34 144
Service charges		–	–	–	749	651	651	290	651	680	698
Other revenue		–	–	–	9 585	14 890	14 890	–	11 678	11 667	11 959
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	–	–	–	105 999	106 414	106 414	125 666	110 979	104 774	105 296
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	–	–	–	18 159	18 159	18 159	12 711	18 934	20 223	20 970
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 290	4 483	4 595
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		–	–	577	(169 876)	(190 235)	(190 235)	(17)	(152 704)	(163 419)	(163 796)
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Subsidies	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FLOW/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		–	–	577	(5 101)	(19 837)	(19 837)	144 620	24 111	11 720	13 866
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		–	–	–	(25 138)	(29 962)	(29 962)	–	(27 639)	(24 297)	(25 770)
NET CASH FLOW/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	(25 138)	(29 962)	(29 962)	–	(27 639)	(24 297)	(25 770)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD											
		–	–	577	(30 239)	(49 799)	(49 799)	144 620	(3 528)	(12 577)	(11 904)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	30 204	11 007	7 025	47 911	36 774	36 774	37 302	16 937	13 409	832
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	30 204	11 007	7 602	17 672	(13 025)	(13 025)	181 921	13 409	832	(11 072)

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

Total receipts	–	–	–	164 775	170 398	170 398	144 636	176 815	175 139	177 662
Total payments	–	–	577	(195 014)	(220 196)	(220 196)	(17)	(180 343)	(187 716)	(189 566)
	–	–	577	(30 239)	(49 799)	(49 799)	144 620	(3 528)	(12 577)	(11 904)

KZN226 Mkhambathini - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	30 204	11 007	7 602	17 672	(13 025)	(13 025)	181 921	13 409	832	(11 072)
Other current investments > 90 days		23 062	33 078	29 191	25 138	29 962	29 962	(156 601)	–	4 290	17 309
Non current Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		53 265	44 085	36 793	42 810	16 937	16 937	25 320	13 409	5 122	6 237
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		22 644	9 112	2 549	(444)	(2 549)	(2 549)	7 028	(2 549)	(2 644)	(2 699)
Unspent borrowing											
Statutory requirements	2	(3 701)	(6 346)	8 234	(19 002)	(29 439)	(29 439)	3 830	(28 259)	(29 464)	(29 712)
Other working capital requirements	3	11 272	12 888	11 830	(10 964)	(1 992)	(1 992)	7 583	(21 710)	(20 963)	(21 495)
Other provisions		–	–	(577)	(3 046)	(4 187)	(4 187)	(577)	(3 608)	(3 766)	(3 851)
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:		30 214	15 654	22 036	(33 457)	(38 168)	(38 168)	17 864	(56 126)	(56 837)	(57 757)
Surplus(shortfall) - Excluding Non-Current Creditors Trf to		23 051	28 431	14 757	76 267	55 105	55 105	7 456	69 534	61 959	63 993
Creditors transferred to Debt Relief - Non-Current portion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus(shortfall) - Including Non-Current Creditors Trf to		23 051	28 431	14 757	76 267	55 105	55 105	7 456	69 534	61 959	63 993
References											
1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows											
2. For example: VAT, taxation											
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)											
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing											
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves - Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments excl Valuation reserve											
Other working capital requirements											
Debtors		–	–	–	3 039	3 574	3 574	504	15 341	14 952	15 324
Creditors due		11 272	12 888	11 830	(7 925)	1 582	1 582	8 087	(6 369)	(6 011)	(6 171)
Total		(11 272)	(12 888)	(11 830)	10 964	1 992	1 992	(7 583)	21 710	20 963	21 495
Debtors collection assumptions											
Balance outstanding - debtors		2 237	6 575	6 878	14 548	15 110	15 110	10 309	15 804	14 847	15 216
Estimate of debtors collection rate		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	20.9%	23.7%	23.7%	4.9%	97.1%	100.7%	100.7%
Long term investments committed											
Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)											

KZN226 Mkhambathini - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	
R thousand											
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Total New Assets	1	296 184	338 649	362 001	21 859	20 829	20 829	24 034	21 128	22 409	
Roads Infrastructure		123 152	145 598	163 930	1 932	2 932	2 932	10 029	10 740	9 619	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	389	-	2 563	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure			123 152	145 598	163 930	1 932	2 932	2 932	10 418	10 740	12 181
Community Facilities			124 725	134 109	152 049	16 227	16 227	16 227	8 356	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities			7 748	16 856	-	-	-	-	160	9 388	9 228
Community Assets			132 472	150 966	152 049	16 227	16 227	16 227	8 516	9 388	9 228
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			14 857	14 859	14 859	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets			14 857	14 859	14 859	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			1 272	1 272	1 272	1 200	500	500	-	-	-
Intangible Assets			1 272	1 272	1 272	1 200	500	500	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		2 410	2 704	3 401	200	370	370	400	200	200	
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 118	3 269	5 102	400	400	400	300	300	300	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	500	-	-	3 000	-	-	
Transport Assets		7 939	9 017	10 423	1 400	400	400	1 400	500	500	
Land		10 965	10 965	10 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	4	4	380	-	470	470	-	-	-	
Roads Infrastructure		4	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure			4	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			-	-	376	-	470	470	-	-	-
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets			-	-	376	-	470	470	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	-	-	1 716	-	4 885	4 885	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	1 716	-	4 885	4 885	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	1 716	-	4 885	4 885	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	296 188	338 653	364 097	21 859	26 184	26 184	24 034	21 128	22 409
Roads Infrastructure		123 156	145 602	165 650	1 932	7 817	7 817	10 029	10 740	9 619
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	389	-	2 563
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		123 156	145 602	165 650	1 932	7 817	7 817	10 418	10 740	12 181
Community Facilities		124 725	134 109	152 049	16 227	16 227	16 227	8 356	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		7 748	16 856	-	-	-	-	160	9 388	9 228
Community Assets		132 472	150 966	152 049	16 227	16 227	16 227	8 516	9 388	9 228
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		14 857	14 859	15 235	-	470	470	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		14 857	14 859	15 235	-	470	470	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		1 272	1 272	1 272	1 200	500	500	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		1 272	1 272	1 272	1 200	500	500	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		2 410	2 704	3 401	200	370	370	400	200	200
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 118	3 269	5 102	400	400	400	300	300	300
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	500	-	-	3 000	-	-
Transport Assets		7 939	9 017	10 423	1 400	400	400	1 400	500	500
Land		10 965	10 965	10 965	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		296 188	338 653	364 097	21 859	26 184	26 184	24 034	21 128	22 409

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	223 285	257 458	269 283	200 561	249 025	249 025	246 179	246 578	253 496
Roads Infrastructure		94 106	111 890	125 555	80 108	106 020	106 020	107 966	110 528	111 901
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	389	-	2 563
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		94 106	111 890	125 555	80 108	106 020	106 020	108 355	110 528	114 463
Community Assets		97 866	110 579	106 098	95 917	119 132	119 132	111 167	114 214	116 675
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	3 800	3 800	14 765	14 765	14 765	14 765	15 429	15 815
Other Assets		10 776	10 417	11 065	971	807	807	170	14	14
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		207	121	71	1 294	520	520	18	(3)	(3)
Computer Equipment		2 410	2 704	3 401	753	941	941	932	378	383
Furniture and Office Equipment		785	685	1 601	918	1 839	1 839	1 889	1 961	2 002
Machinery and Equipment		855	718	574	614	96	96	3 051	(378)	(388)
Transport Assets		4 587	4 850	5 425	4 493	4 177	4 177	5 104	3 674	3 754
Land		11 693	11 693	11 693	728	728	728	728	761	780
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	223 285	257 458	269 283	200 561	249 025	249 025	246 179	246 578	253 496
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		45 029	36 306	35 982	29 590	39 735	39 735	27 581	38 648	39 615
<u>Depreciation</u>	7	11 763	12 968	13 597	11 830	15 825	15 825	16 522	23 956	24 555
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</u>	3	33 266	23 338	22 385	17 760	23 910	23 910	11 060	14 692	15 060
Roads Infrastructure		16 377	11 169	19 261	12 600	20 800	20 800	7 000	10 450	10 711
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		16 377	11 169	19 261	12 600	20 800	20 800	7 000	10 450	10 711
Community Facilities		2 426	1 352	156	1 000	600	600	1 000	1 045	1 071
Sport and Recreation Facilities		73	158	196	1 000	600	600	1 000	1 045	1 071
Community Assets		2 498	1 510	352	2 000	1 200	1 200	2 000	2 090	2 142
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		14 117	9 876	1 696	2 100	850	850	1 000	1 045	1 071
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		14 117	9 876	1 696	2 100	850	850	1 000	1 045	1 071
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		266	782	1 076	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 107	1 135
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		45 029	36 306	35 982	29 590	39 735	39 735	27 581	38 648	39 615
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.6%	0.0%	20.5%	20.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		0.0%	0.0%	15.4%	0.0%	33.8%	33.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		14.9%	9.1%	8.3%	8.9%	9.6%	9.6%	4.5%	6.0%	5.9%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE and Investment Property		14.9%	9.1%	9.1%	8.9%	11.8%	11.8%	4.5%	6.0%	5.9%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

KZN226 Mkhambathini - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Total cost of FBS provided	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		(3 712)	(5 177)	(5 399)	(5 470)	(5 470)	(5 470)	(5 470)	(5 716)	(5 859)
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	(3 712)	(5 177)	(5 399)	(5 470)	(5 470)	(5 470)	(5 470)	(5 716)	(5 859)

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost of free or subsidised services in excess to the National policy that are not funded from the Free Basic Services component of the Equitable Share

KZN226 Mkhambathini - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Exchange Revenue											
Total Property Rates	6	28 588	29 114	30 516	37 348	37 348	37 348	24 756	37 348	39 028	40 004
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		(3 712)	(5 177)	(5 399)	(5 470)	(5 470)	(5 470)	(3 720)	(5 470)	(5 716)	(5 859)
Net Property Rates		24 876	23 937	25 117	31 877	31 877	31 877	21 036	31 877	33 312	34 144
Exchange revenue service charges											
Service charges - Electricity											
Total Service charges - Electricity	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water											
Total Service charges - Water	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	556	596	630	685	685	685	448	685	716	734
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Management		556	596	630	685	685	685	448	685	716	734
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	34 661	33 922	37 822	42 740	42 740	42 740	27 874	44 641	46 959	48 817
Pension and UIF Contributions		5 275	5 616	6 038	6 847	6 847	6 847	4 604	7 154	7 530	7 831
Medical Aid Contributions		2 522	2 404	2 652	2 581	2 581	2 581	1 873	2 697	2 838	2 952
Overtime		561	718	895	946	946	946	398	988	1 040	1 082
Performance Bonus		2 745	2 246	3 337	3 389	3 389	3 389	2 490	3 542	3 728	3 877
Motor Vehicle Allowance		931	684	634	480	480	480	480	502	528	549
Cellphone Allowance		345	360	323	320	320	320	109	334	352	366
Housing Allowances		222	233	236	148	148	148	749	155	163	170
Other benefits and allowances		159	876	511	380	380	380	41	398	418	435
Payments in lieu of leave		1 529	1 794	1 511	1 249	1 249	1 249	248	1 305	1 374	1 429
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	1 893	(196)	5	554	-	-	-	579	610	634
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	(0)	-	-	-	193	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	5	50 842	48 655	53 964	59 635	59 081	59 081	39 059	62 296	65 540	68 141
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	50 842	48 655	53 964	59 635	59 081	59 081	39 059	62 296	65 540	68 141

Depreciation and amortisation										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	11 677	12 882	13 547	11 804	15 775	15 775	10 027	16 469	23 880	24 477
Lease amortisation	86	86	50	27	51	51	33	53	77	79
Capital asset impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation and amortisation	11 763	12 968	13 597	11 830	15 825	15 825	10 060	16 522	23 956	24 555
Bulk purchases - electricity										
Electricity bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants										
Cash transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted Services										
Outsourced Services	9 140	8 382	10 139	9 695	10 174	10 174	6 985	7 429	7 663	7 899
Consultants and Professional Services	4 093	1 525	2 337	2 594	1 905	1 905	778	1 735	1 447	1 484
Contractors	49 545	51 985	121 778	28 437	39 982	39 982	36 617	27 296	32 524	29 237
Total contracted services	62 778	61 891	134 254	40 726	52 061	52 061	44 381	36 460	41 635	38 620
Operational Costs										
Collection costs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions to 'other' provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Audit fees	1 596	1 663	1 971	2 075	2 075	2 075	1 811	2 080	2 174	2 228
Other Operational Costs	18 746	25 597	27 237	25 355	29 980	29 980	21 358	29 691	31 016	31 785
Total Operational Costs	20 342	27 261	29 208	27 430	32 055	32 055	23 169	31 771	33 189	34 013
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item										
Employee related costs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)	33 266	23 338	22 385	17 760	23 910	23 910	–	11 060	14 692	15 060
Contracted Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Expenditure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	33 266	23 338	22 385	17 760	23 910	23 910	–	11 060	14 692	15 060
Inventory Consumed										
Inventory Consumed - Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed - Other	–	–	–	6 082	5 870	5 870	–	4 136	4 322	4 430
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material	–	–	–	6 082	5 870	5 870	–	4 136	4 322	4 430

check – – – – – – – – – –

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'

- 5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'

8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

KZN226 Mkhambathini - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Finance and Administration	Vote 2 - Finance and Administration 2	Vote 3 - Executive and Council	Vote 4 - Community and Social Services	Vote 5 - Community and Social Services2	Vote 6 - Energy Sources	Vote 7 - Road Transport	Vote 8 - Planning and Development	Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation	Vote 10 - Public Safety	Vote 11 - Other	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - Housing	Vote 14 - Waste Water Management	Vote 15 - Health	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue																	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	685	-	-	-	685
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		157	-	-	32	-	-	-	543	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	732
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		4 290	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 290
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		160	-	-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	185
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating levies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 713	-	-	-	-	9 713
Operational Revenue		888	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	888
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates		31 877	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 877
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		93 157	-	-	2 198	-	15 624	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 979
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		130 530	-	-	2 232	25	15 624	-	543	-	-	9 713	685	-	-	-	159 352
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		(29 246)	-	(12 804)	(3 675)	(10 711)	-	(5 860)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(62 296)
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	(7 958)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7 958)
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		(390)	(296)	(1 000)	(1 120)	-	-	-	-	(450)	-	(550)	(330)	-	-	-	(4 136)
Debt impairment		(4 700)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 700)
Depreciation and amortisation		(16 522)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16 522)
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		(6 460)	-	(870)	(2 510)	(1 000)	(15 624)	(7 000)	(460)	(2 272)	-	-	-	-	-	(264)	(36 460)
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		(22 346)	-	(2 640)	(5 164)	(80)	-	(30)	(230)	(840)	-	-	(442)	-	-	-	(31 771)
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		(79 663)	(296)	(25 271)	(12 469)	(11 791)	(15 624)	(12 890)	(690)	(3 562)	-	(550)	(772)	-	-	(264)	(163 842)
Surplus/(Deficit)		210 193	296	25 271	14 701	11 816	31 248	12 890	1 233	3 562	-	10 263	1 457	-	-	264	(4 490)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		18 934	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 934
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		229 127	296	25 271	14 701	11 816	31 248	12 890	1 233	3 562	-	10 263	1 457	-	-	264	14 444

References
1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

KZN206 Mhambatholi - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2023/24			Current Year 2023/24				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pro-actual outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
8 Revenue											
ASSETS											
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions											
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		1 030	1 030	1 138	3 301	2 494	2 494	1 301	2 494	2 398	2 081
Waste Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		1 030	1 030	1 138	3 301	2 494	2 494	1 301	2 494	2 398	2 081
Less: Impairment for debt		(45)	(54)	(52)	-	(52)	(52)	(52)	(54)	(54)	(50)
Impairment for Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Waste Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	(52)	(52)	(52)	(54)	(54)	(50)
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		985	976	1 086	6 435	2 788	2 788	928	2 738	2 892	2 554
Receivables from non-exchange transactions											
Property rates		6 437	7 186	7 388	32 871	34 238	34 238	16 388	34 238	34 882	35 758
Less: Impairment of Property rates		(6 424)	(6 424)	(6 424)	(33 485)	(35 746)	(35 746)	(6 424)	(35 746)	(36 399)	(37 389)
Net Property rates		253	762	964	(894)	(2 498)	(2 498)	4 564	(7 791)	(5 537)	(5 636)
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		882	952	882	-	-	-	882	-	-	-
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		1 218	1 218	1 000	(894)	(2 498)	(2 498)	5 988	(7 791)	(5 537)	(5 636)
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions											
Inventory											
Stock											
Operating Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
System Input Volume		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Slab Purchase		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Elated Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Elated Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Back Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Elated Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Back Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unlimited Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unlimited Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unlimited Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage in Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dark Tanker and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unrecoverable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural											
Operating Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Writ-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables											
Standard Rate											
Operating Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		33	38	73	-	-	-	73	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Writ-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rate		33	38	73	-	-	-	73	-	-	-
Zero Rate											
Operating Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Writ-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finished Goods											
Operating Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Writ-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies											
Operating Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	38	73	73	-	73	73	73
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	(6 953)	(6 871)	(6 871)	-	(6 136)	(6 322)	(6 433)
Writ-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		-	-	-	(6 915)	73	73	-	73	73	73
Work-in-progress											
Operating Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock											
Operating Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land											
Operating Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
(Short term loans (other than bank overdraft))		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long term liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		11 272	12 888	11 635	(7 925)	1 982	1 982	6 087	(6 388)	(6 011)	(6 171)
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions (Unpaid construction)		22 864	9 112	2 569	(446)	(5 546)	(5 546)	7 028	(5 546)	(2 644)	(2 939)
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other VAT		2 463	2 735	4 275	733	(8 063)	(8 063)	5 267	(8 077)	(8 441)	(8 822)
Total Trade and other payables		36 599	24 735	18 479	(7 638)	(9 623)	(9 623)	20 382	(18 966)	(17 096)	(17 941)
Non-current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-current liabilities - Financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current liabilities - Less Term portion of trade payables											
Electricity Bulk Purchase		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payables and Accruals - General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Bulk Purchase		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Debt Relief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-current liabilities - Less Term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance		4 014	3 965	5 057	(6 823)	(7 784)	(7 784)	5 057	(7 784)	(8 134)	(8 338)
Retention benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refund benefit via rehabilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Provisions non-current		4 014	3 965	5 057	(6 823)	(7 784)	(7 784)	5 057	(7 784)	(8 134)	(8 338)
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated provisions											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - operating balance		-	915	915	340 083	344 089	344 089	(288 171)	324 882	339 457	347 930
GRIP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Related balances		1 801	915	915	340 083	344 089	344 089	(288 171)	324 882	339 457	347 930
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	915	915	11 245	(5 238)	(5 238)	6 180	14 484	(8 955)	(5 786)
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overseas effects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 801	40 642	(1 086)	389 417	339 071	339 071	(288 738)	339 396	335 999	342 144
Reserves											
Reserve Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserve		1 203	1 253	1 203	-	-	-	1 203	-	-	-
Total Reserves		1 203	1 253	1 203	-	-	-	1 203	-	-	-
Total Assets		1 203	1 253								

KZN226 Mkhambathini - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand												
BSD022_1	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	—	—	8 200	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
BSD022_1	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(3 000)	(4 000)	—
BSD022_1	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	—	—	71 673	(11 643)	—	—	(12 624)	(7 509)	(7 848)
Revenue	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	13	—	(3 712)	(5 177)	(5 399)	5 470	—	—	5 470	5 716	5 859
Revenue	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	115 964	135 018	135 345	(145 197)	—	—	(144 876)	(144 479)	(149 942)
Strategic Infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	—	—	500	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Take on Balance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	1	—	26 155	(31)	—	—	(4 322)	(4 517)	(4 630)
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	112 253	138 541	227 774	(151 400)	—	—	(159 352)	(154 788)	(156 560)
References												
1. Total revenue must reconcile to												
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective												
check op revenue balance				—	—	384	(302 800)	(153 728)	(153 728)	(318 704)	(309 576)	(313 121)

ANNEX 1: Main indicators - Summary Table 1:1: Main indicators of GDP growth, inflation and budgetary balance

Strategic Objective	Goal	Sub-goal	2018			2019			2020			Current Year 2020			2021			2022			2023			2024			2025			2026			2027			2028			2029			2030																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
			Actual	Planned	Actual	Planned	Actual	Planned	Actual	Planned	Actual	Planned	Actual	Planned	Actual	Planned	Actual	Planned	Actual	Planned	Actual	Planned	Actual	Planned	Actual	Planned	Actual	Planned	Actual	Planned	Actual	Planned	Actual	Planned	Actual	Planned	Actual	Planned	Actual	Planned	Actual	Planned																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
Strategic Objective 1	Goal 1	Sub-goal 1	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	

KZN226 Mkhambathini - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand												
BSD022_1	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	160	9 388	9 228
BSD022_1	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	–	7 915	7 130	11 511	1 932	–	–	10 418	10 740	12 181
BSD022_1	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	–	8 585	0	16 727	–	–	5 900	–	–
BSD022_1	Quality basic education	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 456	–	–
Development of Harbours and Ports	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 000	–	–
Development of Road and Rail Networks	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	–	9 491	18 286	7 600	–	–	–	–	–	–
Early Childhood Development, Primary and Secondary Education	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	6 583	7 190	7 149	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expansion of Government-led job creation Programmes	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	–	–	–	475	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expansion of Government-led job creation Programmes	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	1 785	1 785	1 785	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenses	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	4 228	4 228	4 228	2 600	–	–	1 400	500	500
Governance and Policy	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	2 410	2 704	3 401	200	–	–	400	200	200
Human and Community Development	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	2	–	7 748	16 856	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Skills alignment to Economic Growth (KZN HRD Strategy focus)	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	3 711	4 789	6 195	–	–	–	–	–	–
Strategic Infrastructure	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	–	7 236	4	1 720	–	–	–	–	–	–
Strategic Infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	9 096	1 741	2 794	250	–	–	300	300	300
Take on Balance	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	–	98 514	120 181	144 344	–	–	–	–	–	–
Take on Balance	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	26 690	26 838	27 994	150	–	–	–	–	–
Take on Balance	Quality basic education	1	–	110 783	118 335	144 901	–	–	–	–	–	–
Allocations to other priorities				3								
Total Capital Expenditure				1	296 188	338 653	364 097	21 859	–	24 034	21 128	22 409
References												
1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure												
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36												
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective check capital balance												
				251 296	308 161	335 129	150	(25 034)	(25 034)	389	–	2 563

KZN226 Mkhambathini - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Vote 1 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

KZN226 Mkhambathini - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

KZN226 Mkhambathini - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.7	2.3	2.0	(5.8)	(2.9)	(2.9)	1.4	(1.7)	(1.2)	(1.2)
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.7	2.3	2.0	(5.8)	(2.9)	(2.9)	1.4	(1.7)	(1.2)	(1.2)
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.5	1.8	2.1	(4.6)	(1.5)	(1.5)	1.3	(0.8)	(0.4)	(0.4)
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2489.9%	2244.5%	2244.5%	595.3%	2182.5%	2294.9%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2489.9%	2244.5%	2244.5%	595.3%	2182.5%	2294.9%	2294.9%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	6.6%	10.6%	0.8%	18.1%	21.6%	21.6%	4.2%	20.5%	21.0%	20.9%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered		91.0%	91.0%	91.0%	91.0%	91.0%	91.0%	91.0%	91.0%	91.0%	91.0%
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		37.3%	117.1%	155.6%	-44.8%	-12.1%	-12.1%	4.4%	-47.5%	-722.6%	55.7%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical										
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase Water treatment works Natural sources										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	45.3%	35.1%	23.7%	39.4%	38.4%	38.4%	34.6%	39.1%	42.3%	43.5%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	45.3%	35.1%	26.7%	44.4%	43.8%	43.8%		44.1%	47.7%	49.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	29.6%	16.8%	9.8%	11.7%	15.6%	15.6%		6.9%	9.5%	9.6%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	10.5%	9.4%	6.0%	7.8%	10.3%	10.3%	8.9%	10.4%	15.5%	15.7%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	-	-	-	-	-	-	26.3	35.5	33.7	34.1
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	344.9%	990.3%	-106.0%	1011.1%	1338.7%	1338.7%	89.6%	1267.2%	1149.8%	1117.0%
iii. Cost coverage		2.8	1.0	0.4	1.7	(1.1)	(1.1)	21.9	1.3	0.1	(1.0)

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

KZN226 Mkhambathini - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population						57	57	57	62	62	62	62
Females aged 5 - 14						8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Males aged 5 - 14						9	8	8	8	8	8	8
Females aged 15 - 34						14	14	14	14	14	14	14
Males aged 15 - 34						13	13	13	13	13	13	13
Unemployment												
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income									46	46	46	46
R1 - R1 600									15	15	15	15
R1 601 - R3 200									6	6	6	6
R3 201 - R6 400									4	4	4	4
R6 401 - R12 800									4	4	4	4
R12 801 - R25 600									3	3	3	3
R25 601 - R51 200									1	1	1	1
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area									62	62	62	62
Number of poor people in municipal area									50	50	50	50
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)									2 060	2 060	2 060	2 060
Housing statistics												
Formal	3											
Informal												
Total number of households	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality												
Dwellings provided by provincials												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6											
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
	Household service targets (000)									
	Water:									
	Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sanitation/sewerage:									
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Energy:									
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Refuse:									
	Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal in-house services		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
	Household service targets (000)									
	Water:									
	Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sanitation/sewerage:									
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Energy:									
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Refuse:									
	Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	8	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	9	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
	10	No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided	Ref.		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Location of households for each type of FBS									
		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidized dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval records, include any non-subsidized dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue source
8. Stand distance < 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance = 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Most agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA – Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

KZN226 Mkhambathini Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)(b)	1	30 204	11 007	7 602	17 672	(13 025)	(13 025)	181 921	13 409	832	(11 072)
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)(b)	2	23 051	28 431	14 757	76 267	55 105	55 105	7 456	69 534	61 959	63 993
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)(b)	3	2.8	1.0	0.4	1.7	(1.1)	(1.1)	21.9	1.3	0.1	(1.0)
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	1 820	39 169	(1 998)	11 534	(5 328)	(5 328)	(5 568)	14 444	(6 858)	(5 786)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPI-X target exclusive	18(1)(a)(2)	5	N.A.	(9.5%)	(1.1%)	20.5%	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(40.0%)	(6.0%)	(1.5%)	(3.5%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)(a)(2)	6	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	20.9%	23.7%	23.7%	4.9%	97.1%	100.7%	100.7%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)(a)(2)	7	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	14.4%	14.4%	14.4%	0.0%	14.4%	14.4%	14.4%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)(c):19	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)(c)	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)(a)	10								5910.5%	5415.8%	5226.2%
Current consumer debtors % change - inc/(decr)	18(1)(a)	11	N.A.	24.3%	9.8%	93.9%	(95.3%)	0.0%	2265.3%	(85.0%)	(167.8%)	2.5%
Long term receivables % change - inc/(decr)	18(1)(a)	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	14.9%	9.1%	8.3%	8.9%	9.6%	9.6%	4.5%	6.0%	5.9%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	1.5%	0.0%	1.8%	1.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
References												
1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2												
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances												
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments												
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements												
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue												
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision												
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing												
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing												
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget												
11. Indicative of realistic current area debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
12. Indicative of realistic long term area debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection												
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection												
Supporting indicators												
% inc/ total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)(a)		(3.5%)	4.9%	26.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(34.0%)	0.0%	4.5%	2.5%
% inc/ Property Tax	18(1)(a)		(3.8%)	4.9%	26.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(34.0%)	0.0%	4.5%	2.5%
% inc/ Service charges - Electricity	18(1)(a)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% inc/ Service charges - Water	18(1)(a)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% inc/ Service charges - Waste Water Management	18(1)(a)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% inc/ Service charges - Waste Management	18(1)(a)		7.2%	5.7%	8.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(34.6%)	0.0%	4.5%	2.5%
% inc/ in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18(1)(a)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)(a)		25 432	24 533	25 747	32 563	32 563	32 563	21 484	32 563	34 028	34 879
Service charges			25 432	24 533	25 747	32 563	32 563	32 563	21 484	32 563	34 028	34 879
Property rates			24 876	23 937	25 117	31 877	31 877	31 877	21 036	31 877	33 312	34 144
Service charges - electricity revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse removal			556	596	630	685	685	685	448	685	716	734
Agency services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			12 182	23 797	30 742	3 700	8 025	8 025	19 260	5 100	1 000	1 000
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)(a)		-	-	-	40 617	45 825	45 825	6 259	42 612	45 659	46 801
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)(a)		153 901	145 175	154 308	194 420	193 727	193 727	127 926	43 898	45 337	46 471
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			N/A	534	268	2 823	(5 556)	-	6 164	(5 470)	(1 622)	(16)
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)(a)		138 482	152 862	204 642	124 158	124 573	124 573	92 255	129 913	124 997	126 266
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		44 892	42 465	25 444	21 859	26 184	26 184	13 803	24 034	21 128	22 409
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		4	4	380	-	470	470	-	-	-	-
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY												
DoRA capital grants total MFY												
Provincial operating grants										2 198	2 308	2 416
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										2 198	2 308	2 416
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												
DoRA operating												
Equitable Share										87 953	87 957	91 932
Financial Management Grant										3 000	3 000	3 100
Expanded Public Works Programmes										2 204	-	-
Integrated national Electrification Programme & Energy Efficiency										15 624	11 509	7 848
										108 781	102 466	102 880
DoRA capital												
Municipal Infrastructure Grant										18 934	20 223	20 970
										18 934	20 223	20 970
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			N/A	534	268	2 823	(5 556)	-	6 164	(5 470)	(1 622)	(16)
Total Operating Revenue												
Total Operating Revenue			112 253	138 541	227 390	151 400	153 728	153 728	112 743	159 352	154 788	156 560
Total Operating Expenditure			172 355	163 140	246 550	158 025	177 215	177 215	127 231	163 842	181 869	183 316
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			(60 102)	(24 599)	(19 160)	(6 625)	(23 487)	(23 487)	(14 488)	(4 490)	(27 081)	(26 756)
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)												
Revenue				23.4%	64.1%	(33.4%)	1.5%	0.0%	(26.7%)	3.7%	(2.9%)	1.1%
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				(3.8%)	4.9%	26.9%	0.0%	0.0%	(34.0%)	51.5%	4.5%	2.5%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				(3.5%)	4.9%	26.5%	0.0%	0.0%	(34.0%)	0.0%	4.5%	2.5%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure				(5.3%)	51.1%	(35.9%)	12.1%	0.0%	(28.2%)	(7.5%)	11.0%	0.8%
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				(4.3%)	10.9%	10.5%	(0.9%)	0.0%	(33.9%)	5.4%	5.2%	4.0%
% Increase in Employee Costs				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					457320.7203	470779.0586				461449.837		
Average Cost Per Councilor (Remuneration)					487108.2857	544455.9286				568411.8571		
R&M % of PPE			14.9%	9.1%	8.3%	8.9%	9.6%	9.6%	4.5%	6.0%	5.9%	5.9%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			14.9%	9.1%	9.1%	8.9%	11.8%	11.8%	4.5%	6.0%	5.9%	5.9%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	14.4%	14.4%	14.4%	0.0%	14.4%	14.4%	14.4%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			12 182	23 797	30 742	3 700	8 025	8 025	19 123	5 100	1 000	1 000
Borrowing (R'000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			32 709	18 668	(5 298)	18 159	18 159	18 159	(5 457)	18 934	20 128	21 409
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			72.9%	44.0%	(20.8%)	83.1%	69.4%	69.4%	(39.9%)	78.8%	95.3%	95.5%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			44 892	42 465	25 444	21 859	26 184	26 184	13 803	24 034	21 128	22 409
Asset Renewal			4	4	2 096	-	5 355	5 355	-	-	-	-
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	8.2%	0.0%	20.5%	20.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	20.9%	23.7%	23.7%	4.9%	97.1%	100.7%	100.7%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	(0)	(0)	0	0	0	(0)
Borrowing												
Most recent Credit Rating										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves												
Uncommitted reserves after application of cash and investments			23 051	28 431	14 757	76 267	55 105	55 105	7 456	69 534	61 959	63 993
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			(10.4%)	(11.3%)	(13.5%)	(12.0%)	(11.6%)	(11.6%)		(11.3%)	(11.4%)	(11.4%)
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			112 253	138 541	227 390	151 400	153 728	153 728	112 743	159 352	154 788	156 560
Total Operating Expenditure			172 355	163 140	246 550	158 025	177 215	177 215	127 231	163 842	181 869	183 316
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			(60 102)	(24 599)	(19 160)	(6 625)	(23 487)	(23 487)	(14 488)	(4 490)	(27 081)	(26 756)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			23 051	28 431	14 757	76 267	55 105	55 105	7 456	69 534	61 959	63 993
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)	15	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗	15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

KZN226 Mkhambathini - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		01/07/2019	01/07/2019	01/07/2019	01/07/2024	01/07/2024	01/07/2024	01/07/2024	01/07/2024	01/07/2024
Financial year valuation used		01/07/2019	01/07/2019	01/07/2019	01/07/2024	01/07/2024	01/07/2024	01/07/2024	01/07/2024	01/07/2024
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	1900/01/02	1900/01/02							
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3			1900/01/02						
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5									
No. of sectional title values	5									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations										
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)										
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Differential rates used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	19 217	24 876	23 937	24 850	24 850	24 850	31 877	33 344	34 877
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	14 413	18 657	17 953	21 122	21 122	21 122	30 283	31 677	33 133
Expected cash collection rate (%)		75%	75%	75%	85%	85%	85%	95%	95%	95%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		40	40	40	50	50	50	52	54	57
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		40	40	40	50	50	50	52	54	57

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

KZN226 Mkhambathini - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Current Year 2024/25												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		55	48	4	338	437		42	-	64	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	310 430 000	1 560 500 000	430 000	544 470 000	4 099 623 000		238 750 000	-	-	-	-
Rating:												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	95	95	95	95	95	-	95	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	6 218	465	977 844	475 656	-	10 149 000	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)												

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

KZN226 Mkhambathini - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Budget Year 2025/26												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		59	52	4	411	713	1	55	243	67	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)												

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

KZN226 Mkhambathini - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties			0.0085	0.0085	0.0085	0.0085	0.0085	0.0085	0.0085
Residential properties - vacant land			0.0127	0.0127	0.0127	0.0102	0.0127	0.0127	0.0127
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			0.0021	0.0021	0.0021	0.0017	0.0021	0.0021	0.0021
Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			0.0085	0.0085	0.0085	0.0048	0.0085	0.0085	0.0085
Business and commercial properties			0.0107	0.0107	0.0107	0.0104	0.0107	0.0107	0.0107
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			0.0161	0.0161	0.0161	0.0161	0.0161	0.0161	0.0161
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates by usage			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mining properties			0.0085	0.0085	0.0085	0.0085	0.0085	0.0085	0.0085
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public benefit organisations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service purpose properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			285 000	285 000	285 000	285 000	285 000	285 000	285 000
Indigent rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rebates or exemptions	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<u>Waste water tariffs</u>									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Electricity tariffs</u>									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		#N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)		#N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Waste management tariffs</u>									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/ fixed fee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80l bin - once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

KZN226 Mkhambathini - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) <i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>									
Water tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							

KZN226 Mkhambathini - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26 % incr.	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		431.00	560.00	593.00	593.00	593.00	593.00	59.0%	629.17	629.17	629.17
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		431.00	560.00	593.00	593.00	593.00	593.00	6.1%	629.17	629.17	629.17
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total large household bill:		431.00	560.00	593.00	593.00	593.00	593.00	6.1%	629.17	629.17	629.17
% increase/-decrease			29.9%	5.9%	-	-	-		6.1%	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3										
Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References
1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

KZN226 Mkhambathini - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		30 176	10 981	7 002	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	30 176	10 981	7 002	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		30 176	10 981	7 002	-	-	-	-	-	-

References
1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

KZN226 Mkhambathini - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	-
Entities														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

KZN226 Mkhambathini - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

check borrowing balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-------------------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

KZN226 Mkhambathini - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		82 849	94 569	134 773	90 712	–	–	93 157	90 957	95 032
EPWP Incentive	–	1 329	3 000	4 456	–	–	–	2 204	–	–
Finance Management	–	2 850	5 850	8 850	3 000	–	–	3 000	3 000	3 100
Integrated National Electrification Programme	–	–	–	30 055	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Equitable Share	–	70 470	77 519	83 212	87 712	–	–	87 953	87 957	91 932
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	–	8 200	8 200	8 200	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		2 354	23 245	101 110	2 103	–	–	2 198	2 308	2 416
KwaZulu-Natal_Capacity Building and Other_Specif	–	2 354	22 745	100 610	2 103	–	–	2 198	2 308	2 416
KwaZulu-Natal_Infrastructure_Specify (Add grant d	–	–	500	500	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	85 203	117 814	235 883	92 815	–	–	95 355	93 265	97 448
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		45 755	94 436	111 598	18 159	–	–	18 934	20 223	20 970
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	–	31 755	59 636	76 798	18 159	–	–	18 934	20 223	20 970
Integrated City Development Grant	–	14 000	14 000	14 000	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	–	–	20 800	20 800	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		3 907	5 407	5 407	–	–	–	–	–	–
KwaZulu-Natal_Capacity Building and										
Other_Capacity Building and Other_RECEIPTS	–	3 907	5 407	5 407	–	–	–	–	–	–
KwaZulu-Natal_Infrastructure_Infrastructure_RECEIPTS	–	–	2 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	49 662	99 843	117 005	18 159	–	–	18 934	20 223	20 970
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		134 865	217 657	352 888	110 974	–	–	114 289	113 488	118 418

- References
- Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
 - Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
 - Replacement of RSC levies
 - Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
 - Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
 - Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

KZN226 Mkhambathini - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		82 849	94 569	134 773	(90 712)	–	–	(93 157)	(90 957)	(95 032)
EPWP Incentive	–	1 329	3 000	4 456	–	–	–	(2 204)	–	–
Finance Management	–	2 850	5 850	8 850	(3 000)	–	–	(3 000)	(3 000)	(3 100)
Integrated National Electrification Programme	–	–	–	30 055	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Equitable Share	–	70 470	77 519	83 212	(87 712)	–	–	(87 953)	(87 957)	(91 932)
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	–	8 200	8 200	8 200	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		1 910	14 133	98 561	2 103	–	–	2 198	2 308	2 416
KwaZulu-Natal	–	1 910	14 133	98 561	2 103	–	–	2 198	2 308	2 416
KwaZulu-Natal_Infrastructure_Specify (Add grant description)_Receipts										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	11 643	–	–	15 624	11 509	7 848
Other Transfers Public Corporations	–	–	–	–	11 643	–	–	15 624	11 509	7 848
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		84 759	108 702	233 334	(76 966)	–	–	(75 335)	(77 140)	(84 768)
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		(31 755)	(94 436)	(111 598)	18 159	–	–	18 934	20 223	20 970
Integrated City Development Grant	–	–	(14 000)	(14 000)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	–	–	(20 800)	(20 800)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	–	(31 755)	(59 636)	(76 798)	18 159	–	–	18 934	20 223	20 970
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		(271)	(3 247)	(5 814)	–	–	–	–	–	–
KwaZulu-Natal	–	(271)	(3 247)	(5 814)	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		(32 026)	(97 683)	(117 412)	18 159	–	–	18 934	20 223	20 970
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		52 733	11 019	115 923	(58 807)	–	–	(56 401)	(56 917)	(63 798)

References
1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

KZN226 Mkhambathini - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		12 379	17 050	51 561	3 000	–	–	5 204	3 000	3 100
Repayment of grants										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		95 228	111 619	186 334	(87 712)	–	–	(87 953)	(87 957)	(91 932)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(82 849)	(94 569)	(134 773)	90 712	–	–	93 157	90 957	95 032
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		2 354	23 245	101 110	2 103	–	–	2 198	2 308	2 416
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		4 264	37 378	199 671	4 206	–	–	4 396	4 616	4 832
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(1 910)	(14 133)	(98 561)	(2 103)	–	–	(2 198)	(2 308)	(2 416)
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	11 643	–	–	15 624	11 509	7 848
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	(11 643)	–	–	(15 624)	(11 509)	(7 848)
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		99 492	148 997	386 005	(71 863)	–	–	(67 933)	(71 832)	(79 252)
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(84 759)	(108 702)	(233 334)	76 966	–	–	75 335	77 140	84 768
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		45 755	94 436	111 598	18 159	–	–	18 934	20 223	20 970
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		77 510	188 872	223 196	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(31 755)	(94 436)	(111 598)	18 159	–	–	18 934	20 223	20 970
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(271)	(3 247)	(5 814)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		271	3 247	5 814	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		49 662	99 843	117 005	18 159	–	–	18 934	20 223	20 970
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		49 662	99 843	117 005	18 159	–	–	18 934	20 223	20 970
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		126 902	285 468	334 388	18 159	–	–	18 934	20 223	20 970
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(31 484)	(91 189)	(105 784)	18 159	–	–	18 934	20 223	20 970
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		226 394	434 465	720 393	(53 704)	–	–	(48 999)	(51 609)	(58 282)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		(116 243)	(199 891)	(339 119)	95 125	–	–	94 269	97 363	105 738

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

KZN226 Mkhambathini - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Insert description		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Insert description		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Insert description	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Groups of Individuals											
Insert description	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)

6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

KZN226 Mkhambathini - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	6 579	6 879	6 879	6 879	7 182	7 505	7 693
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	240	743	743	743	776	811	831
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Councillors		–	–	6 820	7 622	7 622	7 622	7 958	8 316	8 524
% increase	4		–	–	11.8%	–	–	4.4%	4.5%	2.5%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	4 236	3 849	4 314	4 664	4 664	4 664	4 874	5 130	5 335
Pension and UIF Contributions		44	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		360	–	120	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	37	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	120	120	–	120	120	120	125	132	137
Cellphone Allowance	3	343	222	18	320	320	320	334	352	366
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	145	860	494	360	360	360	376	396	412
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		5 248	5 089	4 946	5 464	5 464	5 464	5 710	6 010	6 250
% increase	4		(3.0%)	(2.8%)	10.5%	–	–	4.5%	5.2%	4.0%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		30 425	30 072	33 508	38 076	38 076	38 076	39 767	41 829	43 482
Pension and UIF Contributions		5 231	5 616	6 038	6 847	6 847	6 847	7 154	7 530	7 831
Medical Aid Contributions		2 162	2 404	2 532	2 581	2 581	2 581	2 697	2 838	2 952
Overtime		561	718	895	946	946	946	988	1 040	1 082
Performance Bonus		2 745	2 209	3 337	3 389	3 389	3 389	3 542	3 728	3 877
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	811	564	634	360	360	360	376	396	412
Cellphone Allowance	3	2	137	305	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	222	233	236	148	148	148	155	163	170
Other benefits and allowances	3	14	16	18	20	20	20	21	23	23
Payments in lieu of leave		1 529	1 794	1 511	1 249	1 249	1 249	1 305	1 374	1 429
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	1 893	(196)	5	554	554	554	579	610	634
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		45 595	43 566	49 018	54 171	54 171	54 171	56 586	59 530	61 891
% increase	4		(4.5%)	12.5%	10.5%	–	–	4.5%	5.2%	4.0%
Total Parent Municipality		50 842	48 655	60 783	67 257	67 257	67 257	70 253	73 856	76 665
			(4.3%)	24.9%	10.7%	–	–	4.5%	5.1%	3.8%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Board Fees		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		50 842	48 655	60 783	67 257	67 257	67 257	70 253	73 856	76 665
% increase	4		(4.3%)	24.9%	10.7%	-	-	4.5%	5.1%	3.8%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	50 842	48 655	53 964	59 635	59 635	59 635	62 296	65 540	68 141

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

KZN226 Mkhambathini - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		-	-	865 800.00	-	-	865 800
Chief Whip			-	-	645 300.00	-	-	645 300
Executive Mayor			-	-	105 078.00	-	-	105 078
Deputy Executive Mayor			-	-	885 800.00	-	-	885 800
Executive Committee			-	-	645 300.00	-	-	645 300
Total for all other councillors			-	-	4 810 491.56	-	-	4 810 492
Total Councillors	8	-	-	-	7 957 770			7 957 770
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 068 294		344 000	89 025		1 501 319
Chief Finance Officer			911 756		174 000	75 980		1 161 736
								-
								-
								-
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								
Community Services Director			911 756		174 000	75 980		1 161 736
Corporate Service Direcor			911 756		174 000	75 980		1 161 736
Technical Services Director			911 756		174 000	75 980		1 161 736
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	4 715 318	-	1 040 000	392 945		6 148 263
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	4 715 318	-	8 997 770	392 945		14 106 033

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

KZN226 Mkhambathini - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2023/24			Current Year 2024/25			Budget Year 2025/26		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			14	3	11	14	3	11	14	3	11
Board Members of municipal entities	4		–	7	6	–	7	6	–	7	6
Municipal employees											
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	5		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Managers	3		5	–	5	5	3	2	5	5	5
Professionals	7		7	7	–	9	9	–	10	10	–
Finance			58	47	10	66	50	15	73	56	17
Spatial/town planning			11	11	–	18	13	5	18	13	5
Information Technology			1	1	–	2	2	–	2	2	–
Roads			3	2	1	3	2	1	3	2	1
Electricity			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other			43	33	9	43	33	9	50	39	11
Technicians			–	–	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Finance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Spatial/town planning			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information Technology			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			36	36	–	45	45	7	47	45	9
Service and sales workers			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Craft and related trades			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant and Machine Operators			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Elementary Occupations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9		120	100	32	139	117	41	149	126	48
% increase						15.8%	17.0%	28.1%	7.2%	7.7%	17.1%
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number to persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

KZN226 Mkhambathini - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	685	716	734
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	732	765	784
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	4 290	4 483	4 595
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	185	194	199
Licence and permits		809	809	809	809	809	809	809	809	809	809	809	809	9 713	10 150	10 404
Special rating levies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	888	392	402
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		2 656	2 656	2 656	2 656	2 656	2 656	2 656	2 656	2 656	2 656	2 656	2 656	31 877	33 312	34 144
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		9 248	9 248	9 248	9 248	9 248	9 248	9 248	9 248	9 248	9 248	9 248	9 248	110 979	104 774	105 296
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and control)		13 279	13 279	13 279	13 279	13 279	13 279	13 279	13 279	13 279	13 279	13 279	13 279	159 352	154 788	156 560
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		5 191	5 191	5 191	5 191	5 191	5 191	5 191	5 191	5 191	5 191	5 191	5 191	62 296	65 540	68 141
Remuneration of councillors		663	663	663	663	663	663	663	663	663	663	663	663	7 958	8 316	8 524
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		345	345	345	345	345	345	345	345	345	345	345	345	4 136	4 322	4 430
Debt impairment		392	392	392	392	392	392	392	392	392	392	392	392	4 700	4 912	5 034
Depreciation and amortisation		1 377	1 377	1 377	1 377	1 377	1 377	1 377	1 377	1 377	1 377	1 377	1 377	16 522	23 956	24 555
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		3 038	3 038	3 038	3 038	3 038	3 038	3 038	3 038	3 038	3 038	3 038	3 038	36 460	41 635	38 620
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		2 648	2 648	2 648	2 648	2 648	2 648	2 648	2 648	2 648	2 648	2 648	2 648	31 771	33 189	34 013
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		13 653	13 653	13 653	13 653	13 653	13 653	13 653	13 653	13 653	13 653	13 653	13 653	163 842	181 869	183 316
Surplus/(Deficit)		(374)	(374)	(374)	(374)	(374)	(374)	(374)	(374)	(374)	(374)	(374)	(374)	(4 490)	(27 081)	(26 756)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		1 578	1 578	1 578	1 578	1 578	1 578	1 578	1 578	1 578	1 578	1 578	1 578	18 934	20 223	20 970
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	14 444	(6 858)	(5 786)
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	14 444	(6 858)	(5 786)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	14 444	(6 858)	(5 786)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	14 444	(6 858)	(5 786)

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

KZN226 Mkhambathini - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Finance and Administration		12 455	12 455	12 455	12 455	12 455	12 455	12 455	12 455	12 455	12 455	12 455	12 455	149 464	149 699	155 484
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	2 232	2 343	2 452
Vote 5 - Community and Social Services2		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	25	26	27
Vote 6 - Energy Sources		1 302	1 302	1 302	1 302	1 302	1 302	1 302	1 302	1 302	1 302	1 302	1 302	15 624	11 509	7 848
Vote 7 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	543	567	581
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Other		809	809	809	809	809	809	809	809	809	809	809	809	9 713	10 150	10 404
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	685	716	734
Vote 13 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		14 857	14 857	14 857	14 857	14 857	14 857	14 857	14 857	14 857	14 857	14 857	14 857	178 286	175 011	177 530
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Finance and Administration		6 639	6 639	6 639	6 639	6 639	6 639	6 639	6 639	6 639	6 639	6 639	6 639	79 663	90 019	92 748
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration2		25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	296	309	317
Vote 3 - Executive and Council		2 106	2 106	2 106	2 106	2 106	2 106	2 106	2 106	2 106	2 106	2 106	2 106	25 271	26 505	27 369
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		1 039	1 039	1 039	1 039	1 039	1 039	1 039	1 039	1 039	1 039	1 039	1 039	12 469	13 058	13 443
Vote 5 - Community and Social Services2		983	983	983	983	983	983	983	983	983	983	983	983	11 791	12 402	12 881
Vote 6 - Energy Sources		1 302	1 302	1 302	1 302	1 302	1 302	1 302	1 302	1 302	1 302	1 302	1 302	15 624	17 192	13 522
Vote 7 - Road Transport		1 074	1 074	1 074	1 074	1 074	1 074	1 074	1 074	1 074	1 074	1 074	1 074	12 890	16 649	17 158
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	690	355	364
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	3 562	3 722	3 816
Vote 10 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Other		46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	550	575	589
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	772	806	826
Vote 13 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Health		22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	264	276	283
Total Expenditure by Vote		13 653	13 653	13 653	13 653	13 653	13 653	13 653	13 653	13 653	13 653	13 653	13 653	163 842	181 869	183 316
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	14 444	(6 858)	(5 786)
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	14 444	(6 858)	(5 786)

References
1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

KZN226 Mkhambathini - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted 0

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		12 455	12 455	12 455	12 455	12 455	12 455	12 455	12 455	12 455	12 455	12 455	12 455	149 464	149 699	155 484
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		12 455	12 455	12 455	12 455	12 455	12 455	12 455	12 455	12 455	12 455	12 455	12 455	149 464	149 699	155 484
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	2 257	2 370	2 479
Community and social services		188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	2 257	2 370	2 479
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	543	567	581
Planning and development		45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	543	567	581
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		1 359	1 359	1 359	1 359	1 359	1 359	1 359	1 359	1 359	1 359	1 359	1 359	16 309	12 225	8 582
Energy sources		1 302	1 302	1 302	1 302	1 302	1 302	1 302	1 302	1 302	1 302	1 302	1 302	15 624	11 509	7 848
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	685	716	734
Other		809	809	809	809	809	809	809	809	809	809	809	809	9 713	10 150	10 404
Total Revenue - Functional		14 857	14 857	14 857	14 857	14 857	14 857	14 857	14 857	14 857	14 857	14 857	14 857	178 286	175 011	177 530
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		8 769	8 769	8 769	8 769	8 769	8 769	8 769	8 769	8 769	8 769	8 769	8 769	105 230	116 833	120 434
Executive and council		2 106	2 106	2 106	2 106	2 106	2 106	2 106	2 106	2 106	2 106	2 106	2 106	25 271	26 505	27 369
Finance and administration		6 663	6 663	6 663	6 663	6 663	6 663	6 663	6 663	6 663	6 663	6 663	6 663	79 958	90 328	93 065
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		2 341	2 341	2 341	2 341	2 341	2 341	2 341	2 341	2 341	2 341	2 341	2 341	28 087	29 459	30 422
Community and social services		2 022	2 022	2 022	2 022	2 022	2 022	2 022	2 022	2 022	2 022	2 022	2 022	24 260	25 460	26 324
Sport and recreation		297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	3 562	3 722	3 816
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	264	276	283
Economic and environmental services		1 132	1 132	1 132	1 132	1 132	1 132	1 132	1 132	1 132	1 132	1 132	1 132	13 580	17 004	17 522
Planning and development		58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	690	355	364
Road transport		1 074	1 074	1 074	1 074	1 074	1 074	1 074	1 074	1 074	1 074	1 074	1 074	12 890	16 649	17 158
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		1 366	1 366	1 366	1 366	1 366	1 366	1 366	1 366	1 366	1 366	1 366	1 366	16 396	17 998	14 348
Energy sources		1 302	1 302	1 302	1 302	1 302	1 302	1 302	1 302	1 302	1 302	1 302	1 302	15 624	17 192	13 522
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	772	806	826
Other		46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	550	575	589
Total Expenditure - Functional		13 653	13 653	13 653	13 653	13 653	13 653	13 653	13 653	13 653	13 653	13 653	13 653	163 842	181 869	183 316
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	14 444	(6 858)	(5 786)
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	14 444	(6 858)	(5 786)

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

KZN226 Mkhambathini - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Finance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community and Social Services2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Finance and Administration		175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	2 100	1 000	1 000
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	2 456	-	-
Vote 5 - Community and Social Services2		492	492	492	492	492	492	492	492	492	492	492	492	5 900	-	-
Vote 6 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Road Transport		1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	13 029	10 740	9 619
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	160	9 388	9 228
Vote 10 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	1 970	1 970	1 970	1 970	1 970	1 970	1 970	1 970	1 970	1 970	1 970	1 970	23 645	21 128	19 847
Total Capital Expenditure	2	1 970	1 970	1 970	1 970	1 970	1 970	1 970	1 970	1 970	1 970	1 970	1 970	23 645	21 128	19 847

References
1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

KZN226 Mkhambathini - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	2 100	1 000	1 000
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	2 100	1 000	1 000
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		710	710	710	710	710	710	710	710	710	710	710	710	8 516	9 388	9 228
Community and social services		696	696	696	696	696	696	696	696	696	696	696	696	8 356	-	-
Sport and recreation		13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	160	9 388	9 228
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	13 029	10 740	9 619
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	13 029	10 740	9 619
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	389	-	2 563
Energy sources		32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	389	-	2 563
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	2 003	2 003	2 003	2 003	2 003	2 003	2 003	2 003	2 003	2 003	2 003	2 003	24 034	21 128	22 409
Funded by:																
National Government		1 578	1 578	1 578	1 578	1 578	1 578	1 578	1 578	1 578	1 578	1 578	1 578	18 934	20 128	21 409
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		1 578	1 578	1 578	1 578	1 578	1 578	1 578	1 578	1 578	1 578	1 578	1 578	18 934	20 128	21 409
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	5 100	1 000	1 000
Total Capital Funding		2 003	2 003	2 003	2 003	2 003	2 003	2 003	2 003	2 003	2 003	2 003	2 003	24 034	21 128	22 409

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure check

KZN226 Mkhambathini - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	2 524	2 524	2 524	2 524	2 524	2 524	2 524	2 524	2 524	2 524	2 524	2 524	30 283	33 312	34 144
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	651	680	698
Rental of facilities and equipment	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	213	223	228
Interest earned - external investments	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	4 290	4 483	4 595
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2
Licences and permits	810	810	810	810	810	810	810	810	810	810	810	810	9 719	10 157	10 410
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	9 248	9 248	9 248	9 248	9 248	9 248	9 248	9 248	9 248	9 248	9 248	9 248	110 979	104 774	105 296
Other revenue	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	1 743	1 285	1 317
Cash Receipts by Source	13 157	13 157	13 157	13 157	13 157	13 157	13 157	13 157	13 157	13 157	13 157	13 157	157 881	154 916	156 692
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	1 578	1 578	1 578	1 578	1 578	1 578	1 578	1 578	1 578	1 578	1 578	1 578	18 934	20 223	20 970
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT Control (receipts)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	14 735	14 735	14 735	14 735	14 735	14 735	14 735	14 735	14 735	14 735	14 735	14 735	176 815	175 139	177 662
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	5 224	5 224	5 224	5 224	5 224	5 224	5 224	5 224	5 224	5 224	5 224	5 224	62 683	65 944	68 556
Remuneration of councillors	663	663	663	663	663	663	663	663	663	663	663	663	7 958	8 316	8 524
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	396	396	396	396	396	396	396	396	396	396	396	396	4 756	4 322	4 430
Contracted services	3 494	3 494	3 494	3 494	3 494	3 494	3 494	3 494	3 494	3 494	3 494	3 494	41 929	47 880	44 413
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 948	2 948	2 948	2 948	2 948	2 948	2 948	2 948	2 948	2 948	2 948	2 948	35 379	36 958	37 874
Cash Payments by Type	12 725	12 725	12 725	12 725	12 725	12 725	12 725	12 725	12 725	12 725	12 725	12 725	152 704	163 419	163 796
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	2 303	2 303	2 303	2 303	2 303	2 303	2 303	2 303	2 303	2 303	2 303	2 303	27 639	24 297	25 770
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	15 029	15 029	15 029	15 029	15 029	15 029	15 029	15 029	15 029	15 029	15 029	15 029	180 343	187 716	189 566
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(294)	(294)	(294)	(294)	(294)	(294)	(294)	(294)	(294)	(294)	(294)	(294)	(3 528)	(12 577)	(11 904)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	16 937	16 643	16 349	16 055	15 761	15 467	15 173	14 879	14 585	14 291	13 997	13 703	16 937	13 409	832
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	16 643	16 349	16 055	15 761	15 467	15 173	14 879	14 585	14 291	13 997	13 703	13 409	13 409	832	(11 072)

References

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

KZN226 Mkhambathini - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfer and subsidies - Operational										
Other own revenue										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation and amortisation										
Interest										
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases										
Transfers and subsidies										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - capital										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Community wealth/Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

KZN226 Mkhambathini - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

KZN226 Mkhambathini - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2024/25	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Forecast 2034/35	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

KZN226 Mkhambathini - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		123 152	145 598	163 930	1 932	2 932	2 932	10 418	10 740	12 181
Roads Infrastructure		123 152	145 598	163 930	1 932	2 932	2 932	10 029	10 740	9 619
Roads		118 878	134 610	147 289	1 932	1 932	1 932	10 029	10 740	9 619
Road Structures		-	3 388	9 041	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Road Furniture		4 274	7 600	7 600	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	389	-	2 563
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	389	-	2 563
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retreatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Community Assets	132 472	150 966	152 049	16 227	16 227	16 227	8 516	9 388	9 228	
Community Facilities	124 725	134 109	152 049	16 227	16 227	16 227	8 356	-	-	
Halls	13 942	7 190	7 149	16 227	16 227	16 227	5 900	-	-	
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Crèches	110 783	118 335	144 901	-	-	-	2 456	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	2 556	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	6 029	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	7 748	16 856	-	-	-	-	160	9 388	9 228	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	7 748	16 856	-	-	-	-	160	9 388	9 228	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	14 857	14 859	14 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings	14 857	14 859	14 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Offices	14 857	14 859	14 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	1 272	1 272	1 272	1 200	500	500	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	1 272	1 272	1 272	1 200	500	500	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	1 272	1 272	1 272	1 200	500	500	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	2 410	2 704	3 401	200	370	370	400	200	200	
Computer Equipment	2 410	2 704	3 401	200	370	370	400	200	200	
Furniture and Office Equipment	3 118	3 269	5 102	400	400	400	300	300	300	
Furniture and Office Equipment	3 118	3 269	5 102	400	400	400	300	300	300	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	500	-	-	3 000	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	500	-	-	3 000	-	-	
Transport Assets	7 939	9 017	10 423	1 400	400	400	1 400	500	500	
Transport Assets	7 939	9 017	10 423	1 400	400	400	1 400	500	500	
Land	10 965	10 965	10 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	10 965	10 965	10 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	296 184	338 649	362 001	21 859	20 829	20 829	24 034	21 128	22 409

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital exp

check balance	251 296 366	308 160 904	335 129 055	150 000	1 150 000	1 150 000	389 338	-	2 562 509
---------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	---------	-----------	-----------	---------	---	-----------

KZN226 Mkhambathini - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		4	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		4	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		4	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	376	-	470	470	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	376	-	470	470	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	376	-	470	470	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing asset	1	4	4	380	-	470	470	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.0%	1.8%	1.8%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		0.0%	0.0%	2.8%	0.0%	3.0%	3.0%	0.0%	0.0%
References									
1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital									

KZN226 Mkhambathini - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		16 377	11 169	19 261	12 600	20 800	20 800	7 000	10 450	10 711
Roads Infrastructure		16 377	11 169	19 261	12 600	20 800	20 800	7 000	10 450	10 711
Roads		15 789	7 956	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Road Structures		588	3 213	19 261	12 600	20 800	20 800	7 000	10 450	10 711
Road Furniture		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Storm water Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Drainage Collection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Storm water Conveyance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Attenuation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electrical Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Power Plants		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
HV Substations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
HV Switching Station		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
HV Transmission Conductors		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
MV Substations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
MV Switching Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
MV Networks		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
LV Networks		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water Supply Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Dams and Weirs		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Boreholes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reservoirs		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pump Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water Treatment Works		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bulk Mains		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Distribution		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Distribution Points		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
PRV Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pump Station		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reticulation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste Water Treatment Works		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Outfall Sewers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Toilet Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Solid Waste Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Landfill Sites		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste Transfer Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste Processing Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste Drop-off Points		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste Separation Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity Generation Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Lines		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Structures		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Furniture		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Drainage Collection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Storm water Conveyance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Attenuation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
MV Substations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
LV Networks		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Coastal Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sand Pumps		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Piers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revetments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Promenades		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Information and Communication Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Data Centres		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Core Layers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Distribution Layers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Community Assets	2 498	1 510	352	2 000	1 200	1 200	2 000	2 090	2 142
Community Facilities	2 426	1 352	156	1 000	600	600	1 000	1 045	1 071
Halls	2 426	1 352	156	1 000	600	600	1 000	1 045	1 071
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	73	158	196	1 000	600	600	1 000	1 045	1 071
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	73	158	196	1 000	600	600	1 000	1 045	1 071
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	14 117	9 876	1 696	2 100	850	850	1 000	1 045	1 071
Operational Buildings	14 117	9 876	1 696	2 100	850	850	1 000	1 045	1 071
Municipal Offices	13 937	9 876	1 696	2 100	850	850	1 000	1 045	1 071
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	266	782	1 076	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 107	1 135
Transport Assets	266	782	1 076	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 107	1 135
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	33 266	23 338	22 385	17 760	23 910	23 910	11 060	14 692	15 060
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		14.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		19.3%	14.3%	9.1%	11.2%	13.5%	13.5%	8.7%	9.0%	8.3%

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

KZN226 Mkhambathini - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		4 578	5 341	5 351	4 876	6 046	6 046	6 312	9 153	9 381
Roads Infrastructure		4 578	5 341	5 351	4 876	6 046	6 046	6 312	9 153	9 381
Roads		4 578	5 341	5 351	4 876	6 046	6 046	6 312	9 153	9 381
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		4 167	4 365	5 171	3 760	5 780	5 780	6 035	8 750	8 969
Community Facilities		4 167	4 365	5 171	3 760	5 780	5 780	6 035	8 750	8 969
Halls		4 167	4 365	5 171	3 760	5 780	5 780	6 035	8 750	8 969
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	381	389	355	356	387	387	404	586	601	
Operational Buildings	381	389	355	356	387	387	404	586	601	
Municipal Offices	381	389	355	356	387	387	404	586	601	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	86	86	50	27	51	51	53	77	79	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	86	86	50	27	51	51	53	77	79	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	86	86	50	27	51	51	53	77	79	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	296	331	198	164	893	893	933	1 352	1 386	
Computer Equipment	296	331	198	164	893	893	933	1 352	1 386	
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 007	1 137	1 270	780	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 007	1 137	1 270	780	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	469	503	372	1 020	1 020	1 020	1 065	1 544	1 582	
Machinery and Equipment	469	503	372	1 020	1 020	1 020	1 065	1 544	1 582	
Transport Assets	780	816	831	847	1 648	1 648	1 720	2 495	2 557	
Transport Assets	780	816	831	847	1 648	1 648	1 720	2 495	2 557	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Depreciation	1	11 763	12 968	13 597	11 830	15 825	15 825	16 522	23 956	24 557

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

Check	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

KZN226 Mkhambathini - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure				1 716		4 885	4 885			
Roads Infrastructure				1 716		4 885	4 885			
Roads				1 716		4 885	4 885			
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure										
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure										
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure										
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure										
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure										
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets										
Community Facilities										
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities										
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										

Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-	-	1 716	-	4 885	4 885	-	-
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.5%	0.0%	18.7%	18.7%	0.0%	0.0%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	12.6%	0.0%	30.9%	30.9%	0.0%	0.0%
References									

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital exp

KZN226 Mkhambathini - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Finance and Administration		2 100	1 000	1 000				
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration ²		–	–	–				
Vote 3 - Executive and Council		–	–	–				
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		2 456	–	–				
Vote 5 - Community and Social Services ²		5 900	–	–				
Vote 6 - Energy Sources		–	–	–				
Vote 7 - Road Transport		13 029	10 740	9 619				
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		–	–	–				
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		160	9 388	9 228				
Vote 10 - Public Safety		–	–	–				
Vote 11 - Other		–	–	–				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–				
Vote 13 - Housing		–	–	–				
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–				
Vote 15 - Health		–	–	–				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		23 645	21 128	19 847	–	–	–	–
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Finance and Administration								
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration ²								
Vote 3 - Executive and Council								
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services								
Vote 5 - Community and Social Services ²								
Vote 6 - Energy Sources								
Vote 7 - Road Transport								
Vote 8 - Planning and Development								
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation								
Vote 10 - Public Safety								
Vote 11 - Other								
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]								
Vote 13 - Housing								
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management								
Vote 15 - Health								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity								
Service charges - Water								
Service charges - Waste Water Management								
Service charges - Waste Management								
Agency services								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Financial Implications		23 645	21 128	19 847	–	–	–	–

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

[illegible]

[illegible]